



ConTeXt

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english
August 9, 2018

<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\about [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * on <u>off</u> yes fixed
<code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\adaptdcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptdfontfeature [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptdlayout [...,¹...] [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 height = max DIMENSION lines = NUMBER
<code>\adaptdpapersize [...,¹...] [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setuppapersize OPT 2 inherits: \setuppapersize
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\addfontpath [...,*,...]</code> * PATH

<code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \^3.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \^3.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligned [...,\^1...] {\^2.}</code> 1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...,\^1...] \^2. {\^3.}</code> 1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {\^1.} {\^2.} {\^3.}</code> 1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge 2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {\^*}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\alwayscitation [...,\^1...,...] [\^2.]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE ^P _T alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [\^1.] [\^2.]</code> 1 default category entry ^P _T short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...]`

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1...2...3...]{...4...}`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed
4 CONTENT
```

`\appendetoks ... \to ...`

```
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME
```

`\appendgvalue {...1...}{...2...}`

```
1 NAME
2 COMMAND
```

`\appendtocommalist {...1...} ...2...`

```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

`\appendtoks ... \to ...`

```
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME
```

`\appendtoksonce ... \to ...`

```
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME
```

<code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND
<code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytowords \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER

<code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 small medium big none DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
<code>\assignifempty \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 COMMAND
<code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]</code> 1 LANGUAGE = TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 small medium big TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 COMMAND 4 COMMAND 5 COMMAND
<code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code> 1 fit broad DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION
<code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\astype {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\at {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\atpage [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\ATTACHMENT [...]\^1... \^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment

$\backslash attachment$ [¹ ...] [² ... <u>...</u> ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment
$\backslash autocap$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash autodirhbox$ [¹ ...] {...} ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash autodirvbox$ [¹ ...] {...} ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash autodirvtop$ [¹ ...] {...} ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash autoinsertnextspace$
$\backslash autointegral$ {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash automathematics$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash autosetups$ {...,*...} * NAME
$\backslash autostarttext$... $\backslash autostoptext$
$\backslash availablehsize$
$\backslash averagecharwidth$
$\backslash BeforePar$ {...} * COMMAND
$\backslash Big$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash Bigg$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash Biggl$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash Biggm$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash Biggr$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash Bigl$... * CHARACTER

\Bigm ... * CHARACTER
\Bigr ... * CHARACTER
\background {...} * CONTENT
\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 COMMAND
\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 COMMAND
\backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\BACKGROUND {...} * CONTENT instances: background
\bar {...} * CHARACTER
\BAR {...} * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
\hiddenbar {...} * CONTENT
\nobar {...} * CONTENT
\overbar {...} * CONTENT
\overbars {...} * CONTENT
\overstrike {...} * CONTENT
\overstrikes {...} * CONTENT
\underbar {...} * CONTENT

\backslash underbars {...} * CONTENT
\backslash underdash {...} * CONTENT
\backslash underdashes {...} * CONTENT
\backslash underdot {...} * CONTENT
\backslash underdots {...} * CONTENT
\backslash underrandom {...} * CONTENT
\backslash underrandoms {...} * CONTENT
\backslash understrike {...} * CONTENT
\backslash understrikes {...} * CONTENT
\backslash basegrid [...,.. ^{OP} ...,...] * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER dx = NUMBER dy = NUMBER factor = NUMBER scale = NUMBER xstep = NUMBER ystep = NUMBER offset = DIMENSION xoffset = DIMENSION yoffset = DIMENSION align = middle unit = cm mm in pc pt bp style = STYLE COMMAND color = COLOR rulecolor = COLOR rulethickness = DIMENSION
\backslash baselinebottom
\backslash baselineleftbox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash baselinemiddlebox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash baselinerightbox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash bbordermatrix {...} * CONTENT

<code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\beforesplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \.³.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\beforetestandsplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \.³.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\beginBLOCK [...*,...] ... \endBLOCK</code> * + - NAME OPT
<code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>
<code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>
<code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>
<code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>
<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigbodyfont</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>

<pre> \bitmapimage [...,¹...,²...] {...} 1 color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \blackrule [...,[*]...,...] * inherits: \setupblackrules </pre>
<pre> \blackrules [...,[*]...,...] * inherits: \setupblackrules </pre>
<pre> \blank [...,[*]...] * preference^{OPT} samepage max force enable disable nowhite packed back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME </pre>
<pre> \blap {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \bleed [...,¹...,²...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \bleedheight </pre>
<pre> \bleedwidth </pre>
<pre> \blockligatures [...,[*]...] * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \blocksynctexfile [...,[*]...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \bodyfontenvironmentlist </pre>
<pre> \bodyfontsize </pre>
<pre> \bold </pre>
<pre> \boldface </pre>
<pre> \bolditalic </pre>
<pre> \boldslanted </pre>
<pre> \bookmark [...,¹...] {...²} 1 SECTION LIST^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \booleanmodevalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bordermatrix {...} * CONTENT </pre>

<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\boxofsize \... ..² ..³ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTC [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: \bTD

`\bTD [...,..*...,...] ... \eTD`

* nx = ^{OPTIONAL}NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
action = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs`

* NAME

`\bTH [...,..*...,...] ... \eTH`

* inherits: ^{OPTIONAL}\bTD

`\bTN [...,..*...,...] ... \eTN`

* inherits: ^{OPTIONAL}\bTD

`\bTR [...,..*...,...] ... \eTR`

* inherits: ^{OPTIONAL}\setupTABLE

`\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs`

* NAME

`\bTX [...,..*...,...] ... \eTX`

* inherits: ^{OPTIONAL}\bTD

`\bTY [...,..*...,...] ... \eTY`

* inherits: ^{OPTIONAL}\setupTABLE

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`

* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPTIONAL}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1.] [...2.]`

1 default category entry ^{OPTIONAL}short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...} {...}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 always doublesided
2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 always doublesided
2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {...}`

* NAME

`\btxfielfield {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldname {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldtype {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

* volume pages

`\btxfielflush {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielflushauthor [...] {...}`

1 num normal normalshort^{OPT} inverted invertedshort
2 author editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinverted {...}`

* author editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxfielflushauthorname {...}`

* author editor

`\btxfielflushauthornormal {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxhiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear^{OPT}
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear^{OPT}
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{=}.,...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}.,...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

`* FILE`

`\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...]\stackrel{1}{.} [...]\stackrel{2}{.}`

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

`* FILE`

`\btxsetup {...}`

`* NAME`

`\btxsingularorplural {...}\stackrel{1}{.} {...}\stackrel{2}{.} {...}\stackrel{3}{.}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...}\stackrel{1}{.} {...}\stackrel{2}{.} {...}\stackrel{3}{.}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{=}.,...] [...]\stackrel{2}{.}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...]\stackrel{1}{.} [...]\stackrel{2}{.}`

```
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{=}.,...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}.,...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\backslash buildmathaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
\backslash buildtextaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
\backslash buildtextbottomcomma {...} * CHARACTER
\backslash buildtextbottomdot {...} * CHARACTER
\backslash buildtextcedilla {...} * CHARACTER
\backslash buildtextgrave {...} * CHARACTER
\backslash buildtextmacron {...} * CHARACTER
\backslash buildtextognek {...} * CHARACTER
\backslash button [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} [...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\backslash BUTTON [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} [...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
\backslash Caps {...} * TEXT
\backslash Character {...} * NUMBER
\backslash Characters {...} * NUMBER
\backslash CONTEXT
\backslash ConTeXt
\backslash Context
\backslash ConvertConstantAfter \... ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{ConvertToConstant } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{calligraphic}$
$\backslash\text{camel } \{ \dots \}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$
$\backslash\text{cbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeraligned } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac } [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ 1 l c r l ^{PT} lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{character } \{ \dots \}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING } [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{characters } \{ \dots \}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{chardescription } \{ \dots \}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check } \{ \dots \}$ * CHARACTER

<code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\checkedblank [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \blank
<code>\checkedchar {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> * sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * yes no auto
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checkpage [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\checkvariables [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 set = COMMAND reset = COMMAND KEY = VALUE
<code>\chem {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\chemical [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
* NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\citation [...1...2] [...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [...1...2] [...2...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [...1...2] [...2]
1 reference OPT = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```


`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default^{OPT}category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...4...] [...2...5...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldcontext {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\clip [...1...4...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \setupclipping^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\clippedoverlayimage {...}`

* FILE

`\clonefield [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...1...4...] [...2...5...] {...3} {...4}`

1 inherits: \setupcollect^{OPT}
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

* CONTENT

<code>\color [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\colorbar [...][*],...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\colored [...,...¹...,...]² {...}</code> 1 inherits: \definecolor 2 CONTENT
<code>\colored [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\coloronly [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\colorvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\column [...][*],...]</code> * inherits: \columnbreak
<code>\columnbreak [...][*],...]</code> * yes no preference ^{OPT} local force first last NUMBER NAME
<code>\columnsetspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\combinepages [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]^{OPT}</code> 1 FILE 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical n = NUMBER nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER start = NUMBER stop = NUMBER distance = DIMENSION top = COMMAND bottom = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND before = COMMAND after = COMMAND inbetween = COMMAND frame = on <u>off</u> background = foreground color NAME backgroundcolor = COLOR
<code>\commalistelement</code>
<code>\commalistsentence [...]¹,...]² [...]^{OPT},...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\commalistsize</code>

$\backslash COMMENT$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcomment 3 TEXT instances: comment
$\backslash comment$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcomment 3 TEXT
$\backslash comparecolorgroup$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash comparedimension$ {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash comparedimensioneps$ {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash comparepalet$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash completebtxrendering$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash completeCOMBINEDLIST$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setupcombinedlist OPT instances: content
$\backslash completecontent$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setupcombinedlist OPT
$\backslash completelist$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 LIST OPT 2 inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash completelistofFLOATS$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash completelistofchemicals$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT
$\backslash completelistoffigures$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT
$\backslash completelistofgraphics$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT
$\backslash completelistofintermezzi$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT
$\backslash completelistoftables$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setuplist OPT

\completelistofpublications [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
\completelistofsorts [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \setupsorting
\completelistofSORTS [...] * inherits: \setupsorting OPT instances: logos
\completelistoflogos [...] * inherits: \setupsorting OPT
\completelistofsynonyms [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \setupsynonyms
\completelistofSYNONYMS [...] * inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT instances: abbreviations
\completelistofabbreviations [...] * inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT
\completepagenumber
\completerefer [.] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupregister
\completeREGISTER [...] * inherits: \setupregister OPT instances: index
\completeindex [...] * inherits: \setupregister OPT
\complexorsimple *... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\component [...] * FILE
\component ... * FILE

<code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\constantdimen *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²_{OPT},...] {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\convertargument ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \¹... \to \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertedcounter [¹...] [...²_{OPT},...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\convertedddimen {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
<code>\convertedsubcounter [¹] [²_{OPT}] [...³_{OPT},...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all 3 inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\convertmonth {...}</code> * NUMBER

\convertnumber $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$

1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n
N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME

2 NUMBER

\convertvalue $\{.^1.\}$ \to $\{.^2.\}$

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\convertvboxtohbox

\copyboxfromcache $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMBER

\copyfield $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$

1 NAME
2 NAME

\copyLABELtext $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\copybtxlabeltext $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copyheadtext $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copylabeltext $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copymathlabeltext $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copyoperatortext $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copyprefixtext $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copysuffixtext $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copytaglabeltext $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 FILE OPT OPT
2 marking = on off
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

`\copyposition {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\copysetups [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\correctwhitespace {...}`

* CONTENT

`\countersubs [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken ...1 \in ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ...1 \to ...2`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ctop ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

\ctxdirectlua {...} * COMMAND
\ctxfunction {...} * NAME
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
\CTXFUNCTION
\ctxlatecommand {...} * COMMAND
\ctxlatelua {...} * COMMAND
\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE
\ctxlua {...} * COMMAND
\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT
\ctxluacode {...} * COMMAND
\ctxreport {...} * COMMAND
\ctxsprint {...} * COMMAND
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentdate [...*,...] * year month day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currenttheadnumber

\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [..., ¹ ...] {...} ² 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * number text pagenumber all
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY
\currentresponses
\currenttime [...,*...] * h m TEXT OPT
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow

\ d {...} * CHARACTER
\ datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage
\ date [..., ... ¹ ..., ...] [... ² ..., ...] 1 d = NUMBER ^{PT} OPT m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 inherits: \currentdate
\ dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
\ dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
\ dddot {...} * CHARACTER
\ ddot {...} * CHARACTER
\ decrement *... * CSNAME
\ decrementcounter [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER
\ decrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\ decrementpagenumber
\ decrementsubpagenumber
\ decrementvalue {...} * NAME
\ decrement (...,*...) * CSNAME NUMBER
\ defaultinterface
\ defaultobjectpage
\ defaultobjectreference
\ defcatcodecommand \... ¹ ... ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\define [1...] \2... {\3...}`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineaccent 1... 2... 3...`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter 1... {\2...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 local global public private pickup

`\definebackground [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbackground

`\definebar [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar

`\defineblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupblock

```

\definebodyfont [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default          OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definebodyfontenvironment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 big           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  small         = DIMENSION NUMBER
  a             = DIMENSION NUMBER
  b             = DIMENSION NUMBER
  c             = DIMENSION NUMBER
  d             = DIMENSION NUMBER
  text          = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x             = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script        = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  interlinespace = DIMENSION
  em            = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
  *             = NUMBER

```

```

\definebodyfontswitch [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbodyfont

```

```

\definebodyfont [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default          OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT
2 CHARACTER
3 type          = 1 2 3 4 5
  nleft         = NUMBER
  nright        = NUMBER
  left          = COMMAND
  middle        = COMMAND
  right         = COMMAND
  range         = yes no
  language      = LANGUAGE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT
2 NAME          OPT
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT
2 NAME          OPT
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```
\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebuffer [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \setupbuffer
```

```
\definebutton [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcapitals
```

```
\definecharacter ...1 ...2
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...1] {...2}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

`\definecolor [1...] [2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
  t = NUMBER
```

`\definecolorgroup [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gray rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

`\definecolor [1...] [2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definecolumnbreak [1...] [2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER
```

`\definecolumnset [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

`\definecolumnsetarea [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

`\definecolumnsetspan [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

`\definecombination [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

`\definecombinedlist [1...] [2...,...]` [³...,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 LIST
3 inherits: \setupcombinedlist
```

`\definecommand 1... 2...`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND
```

`\definecomment [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcomment
```

`\definecomplexorsimple *`

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [1...] [...,2...] [3...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\defineconversion [1...] [2...] [...,3...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definecounter [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedescription [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definedfont [...]*
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineenumeration [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\defineexpandable [1...] \2... {3...}
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,...4...,...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = yes no
force = yes no
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,...4...,...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefield [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,...4...,...] [...5]
1 NAME
2 radio sub text line push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...1] [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefieldstack [...1] [...,...2...,...] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefiguresymbol [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externalfigure
```


`\definefileconstant {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...] [...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefloat [...] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 SINGULAR
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \setupfloat
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definefloat [...] [...2] [...3]`

1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definefont [...] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\definefontalternative [...]`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...] [...2] [...,3...] [...,4...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMBER
4 rscale = NUMBER
force = yes no
check = yes no
offset = NUMBER NAME
features = NAME
factor = NUMBER

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
   mathematics
3  FONT
4  rscale      = NUMBER
   designsizes = default auto
   goodies     = FILE
   features    = NAME
   tf          = TEXT
   bf          = TEXT
   it          = TEXT
   sl          = TEXT
   bi          = TEXT
   bs          = TEXT
   sc          = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
   mathematics
3  FONT
4  NAME

```

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto none
    liga         = yes no
    kern         = yes no
    extrakerns   = yes no
    tlig         = yes no
    trep         = yes no
    missing      = yes no
    dummies      = yes no
    analyze      = yes no
    unicoding    = yes no
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = yes no
    realdimensions = yes no
    itlc         = yes no
    textitalics  = yes no
    mathitalics  = yes no
    slant        = NUMBER
    extend       = NUMBER
    dimensions   = NUMBER
    boundingbox   = yes no background frame empty COLOR
    compose      = yes no
    char-ligatures = yes no
    compat-ligatures = yes no
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = yes no
    featureset    = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = yes no auto
    devanagari   = yes no
    features     = yes no
    tcom         = yes no
    anum        = yes no
    mathsize     = yes no
    decomposehangul = yes no
    mathalternatives = yes no
    mathgaps     = yes no
    checkmarks   = yes no
    NAME        = yes no
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMBER
    blockligatures = yes no

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\definefontstyle [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME

```

```

\definefontsynonym [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default

```

```

\definefont [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

```

```

\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

```

```

\defineframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

```

```

\defineframedtable [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineframedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT

```

```

\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definecolor

```

```

\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR

```

```

\definegraphicstylesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

\definegridsnapping [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halfline first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

\definehbox [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\definehead [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SECTION
3 inherits: \setuphead

\defineheadalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

\definehelp [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp

\definehigh [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

\definehighlight [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = yes all TEXT
joiners = yes all TEXT
rightwords = NUMBER
hyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
rightedge = tex
rightchars = word NUMBER

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

```

\defineinitial [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

```

```

\defineinsertion [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```

```

\defineinteraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteraction

```

```

\defineinteractionbar [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

```

```

\defineinteractionmenu [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

```

```

\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitems

```

```

\definelabel [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

<pre> \definelabelclass [...] [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \definelayer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer </pre>
<pre> \definelayerpreset [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer </pre>
<pre> \definelayerpreset [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definelayout [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayout </pre>
<pre> \definelinefiller [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre>
<pre> \definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinenote </pre>
<pre> \definelinenumbering [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering </pre>
<pre> \definelines [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplines </pre>
<pre> \definelist [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 LIST 3 inherits: \setuplist </pre>
<pre> \definelistalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative </pre>
<pre> \definelistextra [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistextra </pre>
<pre> \definelow [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplow </pre>

```
\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemakeup [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmakeup
```

```
\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\definemarking [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 MARK
3 inherits: \setupmarking
```

```
\definemathaccent 1... 2...
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop noloop box
3 one two
4 COMMAND \...#1 \...#1#2
```

```
\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 both vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER
```



```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 both vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER
```

```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 top vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 top vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1 bottom vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bottom vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathundertexttextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
1 wide OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 yes no keep
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMBER
3 inherits: \definecolor
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definecolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definenamespace` [¹...] [²...₂...]

```
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
  parent = TEXT
  style = yes no
  command = yes no list
  setup = yes no list
  set = yes no list
  frame = yes no
```

`\definennarrower` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnarrower
```

`\definernote` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

`\defineornament` [¹...] [²...₂...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\defineornament` [¹...] [²...₂...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setupplayeredtext
```

`\defineoutputroutine` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

`\defineoutputroutinecommand` [...,*...]

```
* KEY
```

`\defineoverlay` [...,¹...] [²...] [³...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 COMMAND
```

`\definepage` [¹...] [²...]

```
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

`\definepagebreak` [¹...] [...²...]

```
1 NAME
2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
  left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop
```

`\definepagechecker` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

`\definepagecolumns` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns
```

\definepageinjection [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

\definepageinjectionalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

\definepageshift [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

1 NAME
2 horizontal vertical
3 DIMENSION

\definepagestate [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate

\definepairedbox [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

\definepalet [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

\definepalet [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definepapersize [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \setuppapersize
paper = inherits: \setuppapersize

\definepapersize [¹...] [...,²...,...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppapersize
3 inherits: \setuppapersize

\defineparagraph [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph

\defineparagraphs [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraphs

\defineparallel [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning </pre>
<pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre>
<pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppositioning </pre>
<pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 SECTION 3 SECTION </pre>
<pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definecolor </pre>
<pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre>
<pre> \defineprofile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprofile </pre>
<pre> \defineprogram [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre>
<pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre>
<pre> \definereference [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definereferenceformat [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat </pre>
<pre> \defineregister [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupregister </pre>

\definerenderingwindow [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

\defineresetset [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\defineruby [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby

\definescale [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale

\definescript [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip

\definesection [...]

* NAME

\definesectionblock [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsectionblock

\definesectionlevels [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 SECTION

\defineselector [¹...] [²...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector

\defineseparatorset [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
3 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

\defineshift [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift

\definesidebar [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

\definesort [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

1 yes no OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\definesorting [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 none CSNAME

\definespotcolor [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER
e = TEXT
p = NUMBER

\definestartstop [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop

\definestyle [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

\definestyleinstance [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 COMMAND

\definesubfield [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

\definesubformula [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

\definesymbol [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 COMMAND

\definesynonym [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

1 yes no OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\definesynonyms [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\definesystemattribute [¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 local global public private pickup

\definesystemconstant {...}

* NAME

<pre> \definesystemvariable {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \definetabletemplate [...] [...] [...³] [...⁴] 1 NAME 2 TEMPLATE 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetabulate [...] [...²] [...³/] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \definetabulation [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>
<pre> \definetext [...] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶] [...⁷] 1 NAME 2 top header text footer bottom 3 text margin edge 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND 6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND 7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre>
<pre> \definetextflow [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre>
<pre> \definetooltip [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation color luminosity t = NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetwopasslist {...} * NAME </pre>


```
\definetype [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptype
```

```
\definetypeface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...,...6...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = both
```

```
\definetyypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetyypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetyypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definetyyping [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptyping
```

```
\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

<code>\delimited [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 LANGUAGE 3 CONTENT
<code>\delimitedtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 LANGUAGE 3 CONTENT
<code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
<code>\aside [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 LANGUAGE ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\blockquote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\quotation [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\quote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 LANGUAGE ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\speech [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 LANGUAGE ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\depthspanningtext {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\depthstrut</code>
<code>\DESCRIPTION [...]¹,...² {...}³ ... \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\determineheadnumber [...]</code> * SECTION
<code>\determinelistcharacteristics [...]¹,...² [...]²,...²,...]</code> 1 LIST OPT 2 inherits: \setuplist

<p><code>\determinenoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determineregistercharacteristics [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 LANGUAGE</p> <p> method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p> numberorder = <u>numbers</u></p> <p> compress = yes <u>no</u> all</p> <p> criterium = local text current previous <u>all</u> SECTION</p>
<p><code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\digits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\digits ...</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\dimensiontocount {...} \²...</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER TEXT</p>
<p><code>\directcolor [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\directcolored [...][*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \definecolor</p>
<p><code>\directcolored [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 first previous next last number</p>
<p><code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER TEXT</p>
<p><code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\directgetboxllx ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\directgetboxlly ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

$\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}$ {...} * COMMAND
$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}$ {...,*...} * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}$ {...} * TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doassign [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\docheckassignment {...}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7}`

1 REFERENCE
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND
6 COMMAND
7 COMMAND

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \... [...2] [...3]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...2,...] [...3]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \¹... [²...] [³...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \¹... [²...,...] [³...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\doeassign [¹...] [²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND

\dofastloopcs {¹...} \²...

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {^{*}...}

* NAME

\dogetattributeid {^{*}...}

* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ¹... \from ²... \to \³...

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [¹...] [²...]

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [^{*}...]

* TEXT OPT

\doif {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \... {...5}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseinbyname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 MARK
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME all
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \¹... {\²...} {\³...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {\¹...} {\²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {\¹...} {\²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {\¹...} {\²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 MARK
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,¹...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...²

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...²

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...2}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...²,...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotinfloat {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...¹,...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME all
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...} * NAME
\doquadrupleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquadrupleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquadruplegroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquintupleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\doquintupleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\doquintuplegroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\dorechecknextindentation
\dorecurse { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMBER 2 COMMAND
\dorepeatwithcommand [¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2 CSNAME
\doreplacefeature {...,*...} * NAME
\doresetandafffeature {...,*...} * NAME

* NAME

1	NUMBER
2	CSNAME
3	CONTENT

```
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
```

```
*  yes no standard DIMENSION
```

```
* yes no standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
*  on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

* NAME

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```


`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 COMMAND

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\dot {*...}`

* CHARACTER

`\dotfskip {*...}`

* DIMENSION

`\dotoks *...`

* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...,2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{dotriplegroupempty} \backslash^{1..} \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\} \{^{4..}\}$ 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{doublebond}$
$\backslash\mathrm{dowith} \{^{1..},^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\}$ 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND
$\backslash\mathrm{dowithnextbox} \{^{1..}\} \backslash^{2..} \{^{3..}\}$ 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dowithnextboxcontent} \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\} \backslash^{3..} \{^{4..}\}$ 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dowithnextboxcontentcs} \backslash^{1..} \backslash^{2..} \backslash^{3..} \{^{4..}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dowithnextboxcs} \backslash^{1..} \backslash^{2..} \{^{3..}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dowithpargument} \backslash^{*..}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{dowithrange} \{^{1..},^{2..}\} \backslash^{3..}$ 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{dowithwargument} \backslash^{*..}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{dpofstring} \{^{*..}\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{dummydigit}$
$\backslash\mathrm{dummyparameter} \{^{*..}\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{ETEX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{EveryLine} \{^{*..}\}$ * COMMAND
$\backslash\mathrm{EveryPar} \{^{*..}\}$ * COMMAND

<code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [¹...] {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [[*]...]</code> * NUMBER OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...[*]...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...[*]...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enablemode [...[*]...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [[*]...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>

`\enableregime [...]`

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\ENUMERATION [...,1...] {2...} 3... \par`

1 REFERENCE

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\env {...}`

* KEY

`\environment [...]`

* FILE

`\environment ...`

* FILE

`\envvar {1...} {2...}`

1 KEY

2 COMMAND

`\epos {...}`

* NAME

`\equaldigits {...}`

* TEXT

`\eTeX`

`\executeifdefined {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 KEY

3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandeddoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expandfontsynonym \1 {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]3`

1 FILE OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

* NAME

<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\fakebox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\fastdecrement \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastincrement \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastlocalframed [...] [...,²...,...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\fastloopfinal</code>
<code>\fastloopindex</code>
<code>\fastscale {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> * x xx small big script scriptscript
<code>\fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\feature [...] [...,²...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local 2 NAME
<code>\feature {...} [...,²...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local 2 NAME

<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [¹] {²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\FENCE {[*]}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\fetchallmarkings [¹] [²]</code> 1 MARK 2 page NAME
<code>\fetchallmarks [[*]]</code> * MARK
<code>\fetchmark [¹] [²]</code> 1 MARK OPT 2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchmarking [¹] [²] [³]</code> 1 MARK 2 page NAME 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchonemark [¹] [²]</code> 1 MARK OPT 2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchonemarking [¹] [²] [³]</code> 1 MARK 2 page NAME 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchruntinecommand \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 FILE
<code>\fetchtwomarkings [¹] [²]</code> 1 MARK 2 page NAME
<code>\fetchtwomarks [[*]]</code> * MARK
<code>\field [¹] [²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\fieldbody [¹] [²,²,²,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fieldstack [¹] [²,²,...] [³,³,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

<code>\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [...]¹ [...,²...]</code> 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externalfigure
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxm ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<pre> \filledhboxr ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [...] * sym symbol rule width space NAME </pre>
<pre> \fillinline [...,[*]...] * inherits: \setupfillinlines </pre>
<pre> \fillinrules [...,¹...,...] {²...} {³...} 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \fillintext [...,¹...,...] {²...} {³...} 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \fillupto [...¹] {²...} 1 sym symbol rule width space NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...} 1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \filterpages [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3 width = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterreference {...} * default text title number page realpage </pre>
<pre> \findtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \finishregisterentry [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<code>\firstcharacter</code>
<code>\firstcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER
<code>\firstcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\firstofoneargument {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\firstofoneunexpanded {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER

\flushtextflow {...} * NAME
\flushtokens [...]
\flushtoks *... * CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} * NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMBER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\footnotetext [..., ¹ ...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
\footnotetext [..., [*] ...,...]
* title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
\forcecharacterstripping
\forcelocalfloats
\forgeteverypar
\forgetparameters [...] [..., ² ...,...]
1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\forgetparskip

<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\formula [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 packed tight ^{OR} middle frame depth line halflin -line -halflin inherits: \setupbodyfont 2 CONTENT
<code>\formulanumber [...[*],...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\foundbox {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fourthoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\fourthofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\FRACTION {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
<code>\binom {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dbinom {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dfrac {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\frac {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\sfrac {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\tbinom {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT

$\backslash xfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash xxfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash framed \left[\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots \right] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupframed$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash frameddimension \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash framedparameter \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash FRAMEDTEXT \left[\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots \right] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupframedtext$ 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
$\backslash framedtext \left[\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots \right] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupframedtext$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash FRAMED \left[\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots \right] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupframed$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash fitfieldframed \left[\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots \right] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupframed$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash unframed \left[\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots \right] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupframed$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash freezedimenmacro \stackrel{1}{\backslash} \dots \stackrel{2}{\backslash} \dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash freezemeasure \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots \right]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash frenchspacing$
$\backslash from \left[\dots \right]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash fromlinenote \left[\dots \right] \{...\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash frozenhbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\frule \relax</code> <code>* width_DIMENSION height_DIMENSION depth_DIMENSION radius_DIMENSION line_DIMENSION type_TEXT data_TEXT name_TEXT</code>
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\getboxfromcache {\¹...} {\²...} \³...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\getboxllx ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\getboxlly ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\getbuffer [...,*...]</code> <code>* BUFFER OPT</code>
<code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> <code>* BUFFER OPT</code>
<code>\getBUFFER</code>
<code>\getcommacommandsize [...,*...]</code> <code>* COMMAND</code>
<code>\getcommalistsize [...,*...]</code> <code>* COMMAND</code>
<code>\getdayoftheweek {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> <code>1 NUMBER</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code> <code>3 NUMBER</code>
<code>\getdayspermonth {\¹...} {\²...}</code> <code>1 NUMBER</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code>
<code>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</code> <code>* BUFFER</code>
<code>\getdocumentargument {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>

<code>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\getdocumentfilename {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\getdummyparameters [...,..²...,...]</code> * KEY = VALUE
<code>\getemptyparameters [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\getparameters [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\getexpandedparameters [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\getfiguredimensions [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure <small>OPT</small>
<code>\getfirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [...]²</code> 1 COMMAND 2 NUMBER
<code>\getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [...]²</code> 1 COMMAND 2 NUMBER
<code>\getfromtwopassdata {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\getglyphdirect {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FONT 2 NUMBER CHARACTER
<code>\getglyphstyled {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FONT 2 NUMBER CHARACTER
<code>\getgparameters [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME

\getlocalfloat {...} * NUMBER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT
\getmarking [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] [³ ... _{OPT}] 1 MARK 2 page NAME 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
\getmessage {...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \ ¹ ... {... ² } 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION
\getobject {...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getobjectdimensions {...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getpaletsize [...] * NAME
\getparameters [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} * NAME
\getprivateslot {...} * NAME

\getrandomcount \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed \.*

* CSNAME

\getraweparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {.*}

* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [¹...] [²...]

1 default text title number page realpage
2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {.*}

* default text title number page realpage

\getroundednoflines {.*}

* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {.*}

* NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME
\getuvalue {...} * NAME
\getvalue {...} * NAME
\getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 COMMAND
\getxparameters [...] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\globaldisablemode [...,*,...] * NAME
\globalenablemode [...,*,...] * NAME
\globalletempty *.. * CSNAME
\globalpopbox .. * CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME
\globalprocesscommalist [...] *.. 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
\globalpushbox .. * CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT
\globalswapcounts *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...] * TEXT
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT
\gobblesingleempty [...] * TEXT OPT
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
\gobblespacetokens
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT 9 CONTENT 10 CONTENT
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\gobbleuntil \... * CSNAME
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax * CONTENT
\godown [...] * DIMENSION

<code>\goto {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\gotobox {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\gotopage {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 CATEGORY OPT 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
<code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\graycolor [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring ... \at ^2.. \to \^3.. \and \^4..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\grid [..., ...^=..., ...]</code> * inherits: \basegrid
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND
<code>\gsetboxllx ^1. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ^1. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION

<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hairline</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ^1. \with ^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\handwritten</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumber [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SECTION OPT 2 previous <u>current</u> next first last
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>

<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\helptext</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\HELP</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\helptext</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hglue</code> [*] .. * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation</code> [[*] ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite</code> [[*] ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\hideblocks</code> [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME
<code>\high</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{highlight}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{HIGHLIGHT}$ {.*} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{highordinalstr}$ {.*} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{HIGH}$ {.*} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
$\backslash\text{unitshigh}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hilo}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 left right ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{himilo}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hl}$ [.*] * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{horizontalgrowingbar}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{horizontalpositionbar}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{hphantom}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hpos}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hsizelfraction}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{hsmash}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hsmashbox}$... * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{hsmashed}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hspace}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 small medium big normal <u>default</u> none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME

<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialsypesetting .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>

\ignoretagsinexport [...,*...] * NAME
\ignorevalue {...} * NAME
\immediatesavetwopassdata {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\impliedby
\implies
\in {... ¹ } {... ² } [... ³] 1 TEXT ^{OPT} OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\includemenu [...] * NAME
\includeversioninfo {...} * NAME
\increment *... * CSNAME
\incrementcounter [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER
\incrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\incrementpagenumber
\incrementsubpagenumber
\incrementvalue {...} * NAME
\increment (...,*...) * CSNAME NUMBER
\indentation
\infofont
\infofontbold
\inframed [..., ¹ ...,...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \setupframed ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

<code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inheritparameter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inline {...}¹ [...]²</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\inlinebuffer [...][*] [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
<code>\inlinerrange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\input ...
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [...]1 [...]2,...2 [...]3,...3,...3
```

```
1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
  category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
```

```
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installattributestack \...1
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installcommandhandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

<pre> \installdefinitionset \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installglobalmacrostack \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installlanguage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplanguage </pre>
<pre> \installlanguage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 LANGUAGE </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \installmacrostack \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre>

\installoutputroutine \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 COMMAND

\installpagearrangement ¹... {²...}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

\installparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

\installrootparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

\installsimplecommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

$\backslash\text{installswitchsetuphandler}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{installtexdirective}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME 2 COMMAND 3 COMMAND
$\backslash\text{installtexttracker}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME 2 COMMAND 3 COMMAND
$\backslash\text{installtopframerenderer}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 COMMAND
$\backslash\text{installunitsseparator}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 COMMAND
$\backslash\text{installunitsspace}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 COMMAND
$\backslash\text{installversioninfo}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 COMMAND
$\backslash\text{integerrounding}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{interactionbar}$ $[.^1.] [.^2.\dots,.\dots]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupinteractionbar}$
$\backslash\text{interactionbuttons}$ $[.^1.\dots,.\dots] [.^2.\dots,.\dots]$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupinteractionbar}$ ^{PT} 2 page subpage REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{interactionmenu}$ $[.^1.] [.^2.\dots,.\dots]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupinteractionmenu}$
$\backslash\text{intertext}$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{invokepagehandler}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 normal none NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{istltdir}$ \dots * TLT TRT
$\backslash\text{istrtdir}$ \dots * TLT TRT
$\backslash\text{italic}$

<code>\italicbold</code>
<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\italicface</code>
<code>\item [...,*,...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE^{PT}</code>
<code>\items [...,¹...,²...] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupitems</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE ^{OPT}</code>
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\keepblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> <code>1 NUMBER ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>

<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlanguage</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellanguage</code>
<code>\headlanguage</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\mathlabellanguage</code>
<code>\operatorlanguage</code>
<code>\prefixlanguage</code>
<code>\suffixlanguage</code>
<code>\taglabellanguage</code>
<code>\unitlanguage</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY

$\backslash\mathrm{headtext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{labeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{operatortext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{prefixtext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{suffixtext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{taglabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{unittext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{LABEL}\left[...,\overset{1}{...}\right]\left\{\overset{2}{...}\right\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{language}\left[...\right]$ * LANGUAGE
$\backslash\mathrm{languageCharacters}\{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{languagecharacters}\{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{languagecharwidth}\{...\}$ * LANGUAGE
$\backslash\mathrm{LANGUAGE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lastcounter}\left[\overset{1}{...}\right]\left[\overset{2}{...}\right]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{lastcountervalue}\left[...\right]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{lastdigit}\{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{lastlinewidth}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lastnaturalboxdp}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lastnaturalboxht}$

<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\lastsubpage</code>
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\layeredtext [...¹...,...] [...²...,...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^P T OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox .¹... {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\left .[*]...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\leftaligned {...[*]}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttoright}$
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\letcatcodecommand \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\letcscsname \¹... \csname \²... \endcsname</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname \¹... \endcsname \²...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname \¹... \endcsname \csname \²... \endcsname</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\letdummyparameter {\¹...} \²...</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\letempty \[*]...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\letgvalue {\¹...} \²...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letterereggroup</code>

<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER

`\lhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND
3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\line {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LINENOTE {...}`

* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\linewidth`

`\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category^{OPT}entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE


```

\listcite [...,..1...][..2.]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [.....1][..2.]
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [.....1...][..2...][..3...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listlength

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

\loadspellchecklist [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [¹] [..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT
\localframedwithsettings [¹] [..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpopmacro \... * CSNAME
\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpushmacro \... * CSNAME
\localundefine {...} * NAME
\locatedfilepath
\locatefilepath {...} * FILE
\locfilename {...} * FILE
\lohi [¹] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 left right 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\lomihi { ¹ } { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{low}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lowerbox}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2.\{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lowercased}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{lowercasestring}\{.^1.\}\backslash\text{to}\backslash.^2.\{.^3.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{lowerlefthdoubleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerleftsingleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerrighthdoubleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerrightsingleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{LOWHIGH}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ 1 left <u>right</u> ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{LOWMIDHIGH}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{LOW}\{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: unitslow
$\backslash\text{unitslow}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lrtbbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}\{.^5.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ltop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{luacode}\{...\}$ * COMMAND
$\backslash\text{luaconditional}\backslash.^1.\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{luaenvironment}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ * FILE

<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONTH {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER

\MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMBER
\MPanchor {...} * NAME
\MPbetex {...} * NAME
\MPc {...} * NAME
\MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} * COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} * NAME
\MPd {...} * NAME
\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPh {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [¹ ...] ^{OPT} {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...} * NAME
\MPll {...} * NAME
\MPlr {...} * NAME
\MPls {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MPn {...} * NAME
\MPoptions {...} * COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MPp {...} * NAME
\MPpage {...} * NAME
\MPpardata {...} * NAME
\MPplus {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\MPpos {...} * NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {... ¹ } {... ² _{OPT} ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\MPposset {...} * NAME
\MPr {...} * NAME
\MPrawvar {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 KEY
\MPregion {...} * NAME

\MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} * NAME
\MPrs {...} * NAME
\MPstring {...} * NAME
\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\MPvar {...} * KEY
\MPvariable {...} * KEY
\MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPw {...} * NAME
\MPwhd {...} * NAME
\MPx {...} * NAME
\MPxy {...} * NAME
\MPxywhd {...} * NAME

<code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\mainlanguage [...]</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...]¹,... \²...</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\mapfontsize [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [...]¹ [...]²,...³,...⁴ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
<code>\MARGINDATA [...]¹,...²,...³ {...}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
<code>\atleftmargin [...]¹,...²,...³ {...}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\atrighmargin [...]¹,...²,...³ {...}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininner [...]¹,...²,...³ {...}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininneredge [...]¹,...²,...³ {...}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT


```

\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\marginintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}}
1  reset all NAME OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\markedpages [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\marking (...,\stackrel{1}{...}) (...,\stackrel{2}{...}) [\stackrel{3}{...}]
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  REFERENCE

```

```

\markinjector [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\markpage [\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}]
1  NAME OPT
2  [-+]NUMBER

```

```

\mat {\stackrel{*}{...}}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\math [\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}}
1  NAME OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\mathbf

```

```

\mathbi

```

```

\mathblackboard

```

```

\mathbs

```

```

\MATHCOMMAND {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}}
1  TEXT OPT OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\mathdefault

```

```

\mathdouble [\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}
1  both vfenced OPT
2  NUMBER
3  TEXT
4  TEXT

```

$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\text{doublebar}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbracketunderbracket}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overparentunderparent}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathematics}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLefttrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLefttrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\crightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\elefttrightharrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\leftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightarrowtail {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\triplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowpoondown {.1} {.2}`

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\xrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{TEXT}}$$

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
1  TEXT                OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow{{...}^{1}} {{...}^{2}}
```

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 \mathfrak{f}

```

\MATHFRAMED [...,\stackrel{.1}{...}] {\stackrel{.2}{...}}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```

```
\inmframed [...1...2] {...}
```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPT
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [.,.\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{2}{\dots}}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [...1...] {...2}
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

`\mathfunction {...}`
* CONTENT

 \mathit $\mathbf{\mathit{}}$

`\MATHMATRIX {.*.}`
* CONTENT

`\mathop {...}`
* CONTENT

\backslash MATHORNAMENT {...} * CONTENT
\backslash mathover [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 top vfenced ^{OPT} 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
\backslash MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...} * TEXT
\backslash MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
\backslash MATHRADICAL [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\backslash mathrm
\backslash mathscript
\backslash mathsl
\backslash mathss
\backslash mathtext ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtextbf ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtextbi ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtextbs ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtextit ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtextsl ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtexttf ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtf

\mathtriplet [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\MATHTRIPLET [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\mathttt

\mathunder [¹...] {²...} {³...}
1 bottom vfen^{ed} OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {^{*}...}
* TEXT

\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {¹...} {²...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:

\MATHUNSTACKED

\mathupright

\mathword ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbf ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbi ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbs ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordit ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordsl ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordtf ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\maxaligned {^{*}...}
* CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{mbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{measure}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{measured}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{menubutton}[\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots]\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{menubutton}[\overset{1}{\dots}][\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots,\dots]\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupinteractionmenu}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{message}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midaligned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middle}\dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midsubsentence}$

<code>\minimalhbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\mirror</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\mixedcaps</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\mkvibuffer</code> [[*] ...] * BUFFER OPT
<code>\moduleparameter</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 FILE 2 KEY
<code>\molecule</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monobold</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\month</code> {...} * NUMBER
<code>\monthlong</code> {...} * NUMBER
<code>\monthshort</code> {...} * NUMBER
<code>\mprandomnumber</code>
<code>\mtext</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\NormalizeFontHeight</code> \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\NormalizeFontWidth</code> \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\NormalizeTextHeight</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT

<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\Numbers {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * SECTION
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * SECTION
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code> 1 SECTION 2 KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code> 1 SECTION 2 KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox ..^{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack ...^{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox ..^{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvcenter ...^{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvpack ...^{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvtop ..^{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\negemspace</code>
<code>\negenspace</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newcatcodetable *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newcounter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newevery \¹.. \²..</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\newsignal *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...] [²..]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\nextPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>

<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\nextsubpage</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \¹ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheaderandfooterlines</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>

<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \... {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \... {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextwidth {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalslantedface</code>
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\nospace</code>

<code>\note [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE
<code>\notesymbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{PT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [...][*], [...]</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [...][*], [...]</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\footnote [...][*], [...]</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\endnote [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\notopandbottomlines</code>
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\notsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ntimes {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMBER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\numbers {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>

<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\offset [...,\overset{1}{...}] {\overset{2}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{...} {\overset{3}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}} {\overset{4}{...}}</code> 1 alternative = <u>a</u> b OPT inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE COMMAND color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...]\overset{1}{...} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}} {\overset{4}{...}}</code> 1 alternative = <u>a</u> b OPT inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ORNAMENT {\overset{1}{...}} {\overset{2}{...}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\outputfilename</code>
<code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME

<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiTeX</code>

\backslash PointsToBigPoints {...} \. ² 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\backslash PointsToReal {...} \. ² 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\backslash PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \. ² 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\backslash PPCHTEX
\backslash PPCHTeX
\backslash PRAGMA
\backslash PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION
\backslash page [...,*,...] * inherits: ^{OPT} \backslash pagebreak
\backslash pagearea [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 top header text footer bottom ^{OPT} 2 text margin edge 3 left right lefttext <u>middletext</u> righttext
\backslash pagebreak [...,*,...] * empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME
\backslash pagefigure [...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 offset = default overlay none DIMENSION
\backslash pageinjection [...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash pageinjection [...,...] ¹ [...,...] ² [...,...] 1 inherits: \backslash setuppageinjection ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash pagenumber
\backslash pagereference [...,*,...] * REFERENCE
\backslash pagestaterealpage {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
\backslash paletsize
\backslash PARAGRAPHS

<p><code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\percent</code></p>

<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periods [...]</code> * NUMBER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\periods [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupperiods ^{OPT}
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * width = DIMENSION * height = DIMENSION * depth = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND 3 COMMAND
<code>\placeattachments</code>
<code>\placebookmarks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 SECTION LIST <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 SECTION LIST 3 inherits: \setupbookmark
<code>\placebtxrendering [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
<code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\placecombinedlist [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 LIST <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupcombinedlist
<code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupcombinedlist ^{OPT} instances: content
<code>\placecontent [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupcombinedlist ^{OPT}

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\placefloat [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,... {...}4 {...}5`

1 SINGULAR

OPT

OPT

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halflines grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...]2,... {...}3,... {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halflines grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...]1,... {...}2,... {...}3 {...}4`

1 split always left^{OPT}right inner^{OPT}outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halflines grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...]1,... {...}2,... {...}3 {...}4`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halflines grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...]1,... {...}2,... {...}3 {...}4`

1 split always left^{OPT}right inner^{OPT}outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halflines grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...]1,... {...}2,... {...}3 {...}4`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halflines grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left right^{OPT}inner outer^{OPT}backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left^{OPT}right inner^{OPT}outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placefootnotes [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupnote ^{OPT}

`\placeformula [...1,...] {...2}`

1 + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 TEXT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* SECTION

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* SECTION

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

* NAME ^{OPT}

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelist [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

1 LIST ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuplist ^{OPT}

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuplist ^{OPT}

<code>\placelistoffigures [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplist</code>	OPT
<code>\placelistofgraphics [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplist</code>	OPT
<code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplist</code>	OPT
<code>\placelistoftables [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplist</code>	OPT
<code>\placelistofpublications [...¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</code>	OPT OPT
<code>\placelistofsorts [...¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupsorting</code>	OPT
<code>\placelistofSORTS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupsorting</code> <code>instances: logos</code>	OPT
<code>\placelistoflogos [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupsorting</code>	OPT
<code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupsynonyms</code>	OPT
<code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupsynonyms</code> <code>instances: abbreviations</code>	OPT
<code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupsynonyms</code>	OPT
<code>\placelocalfootnotes [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupnote</code>	OPT
<code>\placelocalnotes [...¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupnote</code>	OPT
<code>\placement [...¹] [...,..²...,...] {..³..}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupplacement</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>	OPT
<code>\PLACEMENT [...,..¹...,...] {..²..}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupplacement</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>	OPT
<code>\placenamedfloat [...¹] [...²..]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>	

\placenameformula [...¹,...] {²...} {³...}

1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\placenotes [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\placeongrid [¹...] {²...}

1 normal standard^{OPT}yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
middle math math:line math:halfline math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT

\placeongrid [...¹,...] {²...}

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\placeontopofeachother {¹...} {²...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\placepagenumber

\placepairedbox [¹...] [...²,...²,...] {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT

\placePAIREDBOX [...¹,...¹,...] {²...} {³...}

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox^{OPT}
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

instances: legend

\placelegend [...¹,...¹,...] {²...} {³...}

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox^{OPT}
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

\placeparallel [¹...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel

\placerawlist [...¹] [...²,...²,...]

1 LIST OPT
2 inherits: \setuplist

\placeregister [...¹] [...²,...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister

\placeREGISTER [...¹,...¹,...]

* inherits: \setupregister^{OPT}
instances: index

\placeindex [...¹,...¹,...]

* inherits: \setupregister^{OPT}

<code>\placereadingwindow [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\placesidebyside {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\placesubformula [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\popattribute *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\popmacro *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\popmode [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\popsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\position [...,¹...²,...] (...²,...) {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} positioning 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
<code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>
<code>\prependetoks ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND

<pre>\prependtocommalist {...} \^2...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoks ... \to \^2...</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoksonce ... \to \^2...</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\prerollblank [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \blank</pre>
<pre>\presetdocument [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupdocument</pre>
<pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\presetLABELtext [...^1] [...,*^2,...]</pre> <pre>1 LANGUAGE OPT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre>
<pre>\presetbtxlabeltext [...^1] [...,*^2,...]</pre> <pre>1 LANGUAGE OPT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetheadtext [...^1] [...,*^2,...]</pre> <pre>1 LANGUAGE OPT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetlabeltext [...^1] [...,*^2,...]</pre> <pre>1 LANGUAGE OPT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetmathlabeltext [...^1] [...,*^2,...]</pre> <pre>1 LANGUAGE OPT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetoperatortext [...^1] [...,*^2,...]</pre> <pre>1 LANGUAGE OPT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetprefixtext [...^1] [...,*^2,...]</pre> <pre>1 LANGUAGE OPT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetsuffixtext [...^1] [...,*^2,...]</pre> <pre>1 LANGUAGE OPT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presettaglabeltext [...^1] [...,*^2,...]</pre> <pre>1 LANGUAGE OPT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>

<pre> \presetunittext [...] [¹...²...,...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {²...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [¹...] [²...=>...,...] 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [¹...] [²...=>...,...] 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processassignlist [...,¹...] \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...,¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \processbetween {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³..._{OPT},...]_{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²... 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...,¹...] \²... 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²... 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...,¹...] [...,²...=>...]₂ 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]_{OPT} * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...^{*}...]

- * NAME

OPT

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- * FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

\processranges [...¹...]² \...

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME COMMAND

\processTEXbuffer [...]

- * BUFFER

OPT

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \...

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

- * NAME

OPT

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND

\product [...]

- * FILE

\product ...

- * FILE

\profiledbox [...¹] [...²...²...]³ {...}

- 1 none fixed strict half^{OPT}fixed quarter^{OPT}fixed eight^{OPT}fixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...¹} ...²

- 1 none fixed strict half^{OPT}fixed quarter^{OPT}fixed eight^{OPT}fixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\program [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\project [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\project ...</code> * FILE
<code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\purenumber {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code>
<code>\pushattribute \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\pushbackground [...] ... \popbackground</code> * NAME
<code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> * NAME
<code>\pushbutton [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<code>\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor</code> * COLOR
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>

<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER OPT</p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\Romannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>

<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {¹.} \². {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {[*].}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcounter [¹.] [²._{OPT}]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcountervalue [[*].]</code> * NAME
<code>\rawdate [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \currentdate
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {¹.} {...,²...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {¹.} {...,²...} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\rawdoifinsetelse {¹.} {...,²...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawgetparameters [¹.] [...,²==...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\rawprocessaction [¹.] [...,²=>...]</code> 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY
<code>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \².</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \².</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\rawstructurelistuservariable {[*].}</code> * KEY

<pre> \rawsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \rbox ... {...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \readfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \realpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \recursedepth </pre>

<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 default text title number page realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...]¹, [...] {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}¹ {...}² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referring (...)¹, (...) (...)², (...) [...]³</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [...]¹ [...]², [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMBER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...]¹ [...]² [...]³, [...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\registersort [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
<code>\registersynonym [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME

<p>\registerunit [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 prefix <u>unit</u> operator suffixe symbol packaged</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p>\REGISTER [¹...] {...²...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p>\index [¹...] {...²...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p>
<p>\REGISTER [¹...] {...²} {...³...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p>\index [¹...] {...²} {...³...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 INDEX</p>
<p>\regular</p>
<p>\relatemarking [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 MARK</p> <p>2 MARK</p>
<p>\relateparameterhandlers {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\remainingcharacters</p>
<p>\remark (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³..._{OPT}...] {...⁴}</p> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupframed</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p>\removebottomthings</p>
<p>\removedepth</p>
<p>\removefromcommalist {...¹} \²...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p>\removelastskip</p>
<p>\removelastspace</p>
<p>\removemarkedcontent [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>

<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring ¹... \from ²... \to ³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks ¹... \from ²...</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\replaceword [¹...] [²] [³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetandaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbar</code>
<code>\resetboxesincache {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbreakpoints</code>
<code>\resetbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>
<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>
<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>

<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarking [...]</code> * MARK
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME

<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\right ..</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rightaligned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{rightbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righthbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightLABELtext}\{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\mathrm{rightheadtext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttorleftpageaction}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND
$\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttoplefttvbox}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{ring}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{...\}^1\backslash...\}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

```
\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\rollbutton [...,1...,...] ... [...3]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...1] [...,2...,...] ...3 [...4]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\roman
```

```
\romannumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\rotate [...,1...,...] {...2}
1 inherits: \setuprotateOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\rtop ... {...2}
1 TEXTOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruby [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\ruledhbox ... {...2}
1 TEXTOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ... {...2}
1 TEXTOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ... {...2}
1 TEXTOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ... {...2}
1 TEXTOPT
2 CONTENT
```

<pre> \ruledvbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvpack ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvtop ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \runMPbuffer [...[*],...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \runninghbox {[*]...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {¹...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {¹...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \SmallCapped {[*]...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {[*]...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {[*]...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \samplefile {[*]...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansbold </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \sansserif </pre>
<pre> \savebox {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml file = FILE criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous </pre>

<code>\savebuffer [...,.*=...,...]</code> <code>* list = NAME</code> <code>file = FILE</code> <code>prefix = yes no</code>
<code>\savebuffer [...,¹...] [².]</code> <code>1 BUFFER</code> <code>2 FILE</code>
<code>\savecolor ... \restorecolor</code>
<code>\savecounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\savenormalmeaning *</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code> <code>3 NAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\sbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\scale [¹.] [...,²...,...] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupscale</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\screen [...,.*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \page^{OPT}</code>
<code>\SCRIPT</code> <code>instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test</code>
<code>\ethiopic</code>
<code>\hangul</code>
<code>\hanzi</code>
<code>\latin</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\test</code>
<code>\thai</code>

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...] [...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...] [...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\part [...,.*,...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
bookmark    = TEXT
marking     = TEXT
list        = TEXT
reference   = REFERENCE
ownnumber   = TEXT
```

`\section [...,.*,...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
bookmark    = TEXT
marking     = TEXT
list        = TEXT
reference   = REFERENCE
ownnumber   = TEXT
```

`\subject [...,.*,...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
bookmark    = TEXT
marking     = TEXT
list        = TEXT
reference   = REFERENCE
ownnumber   = TEXT
```

`\subsection [...,.*,...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
bookmark    = TEXT
marking     = TEXT
list        = TEXT
reference   = REFERENCE
ownnumber   = TEXT
```

`\subsubject [...,.*,...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
bookmark    = TEXT
marking     = TEXT
list        = TEXT
reference   = REFERENCE
ownnumber   = TEXT
```

`\subsubsection [...,.*,...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
bookmark    = TEXT
marking     = TEXT
list        = TEXT
reference   = REFERENCE
ownnumber   = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
bookmark    = TEXT
marking     = TEXT
list        = TEXT
reference   = REFERENCE
ownnumber   = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
bookmark    = TEXT
marking     = TEXT
list        = TEXT
reference   = REFERENCE
ownnumber   = TEXT
```


`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*=...,...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
bookmark    = TEXT
marking     = TEXT
list        = TEXT
reference    = REFERENCE
ownnumber   = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*=...,...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
bookmark    = TEXT
marking     = TEXT
list        = TEXT
reference    = REFERENCE
ownnumber   = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*=...,...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
bookmark    = TEXT
marking     = TEXT
list        = TEXT
reference    = REFERENCE
ownnumber   = TEXT
```

`\title [...,.*=...,...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
bookmark    = TEXT
marking     = TEXT
list        = TEXT
reference    = REFERENCE
ownnumber   = TEXT
```

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2}`

```
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2} {..3}`

```
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2} {..3}`

```
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

`\part [...,1...] {..2} {..3}`

```
1 REFERENCEOPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

`\section [...,1...] {..2} {..3}`

```
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

`\subject [...,1...] {..2} {..3}`

```
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

`\subsection [...,1...] {..2} {..3}`

```
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

$\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{title} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{part} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE ^{PT} 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{section} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subject} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsection} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots, \dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{title} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{seeREGISTER} [\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT PROCESSOR- OPT TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index
$\backslash\text{seeindex} [\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
$\backslash\text{select} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{selectblocks} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION
$\backslash\text{serializecommalist} [\dots, \dots]$ * COMMAND
$\backslash\text{serializedcommalist}$
$\backslash\text{serif}$
$\backslash\text{serifbold}$
$\backslash\text{serifnormal}$
$\backslash\text{setbar} [\dots]$ * NAME

<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * reset NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharacteraligndetail {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * reset 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * reset NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * reset NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * reset 1
<code>\setcharstrut {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\setcollector [¹...] [...,²..._{OPT},...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodel1 [...]</code> * black bw gray rgb cmyk <u>all</u> none

<pre> \setcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setcounterown [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * reset NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...}¹ {...}² 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...}¹ {...}² 1 KEY 2 COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 <u>export</u> nature pdf 3 inline display mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>

`\setevariables [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [.*.]`

* NAME OPT

`\setfirstpasscharacteralign`

`\setflag {.*.}`

* NAME

`\setfont *.*`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [.*.]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {.*.}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [.*.]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setglobalscript [.*.]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setgmeasure {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister .1. {.2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {.*.}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {.*.}`

* TEXT

<code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]</code> * NAME reset <small>OPT</small>
<code>\setinitial [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupinitial
<code>\setinjector [...¹] [...²,...] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 COMMAND
<code>\setinteraction [...]</code> * hidden NAME
<code>\setinterfacecommand {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinterfaceconstant {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinterfaceelement {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinterfacemessage {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 title NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\setinterfacevariable {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinternalrendering [...¹] [...²] {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT
<code>\setitaliccorrection [...]</code> * reset 1 2
<code>\setJSreamble {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setlayer [...¹] [...²] [...³...⁴] {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 left right even odd 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT
<code>\setlayerframed [...¹] [...²...³...⁴] [...³...⁴] {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setupframed 4 CONTENT

```
\setlayerframed [...] [...2...] {3...}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [1...] [...2...] [...3...] {4...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 align = inherits: \setupalign
width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [...3...] {4...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {...3...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {...4...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [1...] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```


$\backslash\text{setmarking}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 MARK 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{setmathstyle}$ {...,*...} * display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME
$\backslash\text{setmeasure}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{setmessagetext}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{setmode}$ {.*...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{setnostrut}$
$\backslash\text{setnote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ³ { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ³ { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{setnote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{setobject}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} \ ³ ... { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{setoldstyle}$
$\backslash\text{setpagereference}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...,...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{setpagestate}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{setpagestaterealpageno}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \.1 {2} {3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {1} {2}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setperiodkerning [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setposition {*}`

* NAME

`\setpositionbox {1} \.2 {3}`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1} {2} {3} {4} {5,...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*}`

* NAME

`\setpositionplus {1} {2,...} \.3 {4}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*}`

* NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

* none fixed strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {*}`

* NUMBER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1} {2} \.3 {4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```

\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setreplacement [...]
* reset NAME

```

```

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMBER

```

```

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

```

```

\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

```

```

\setsecondpasscharacteralign

```

```

\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT

```

```

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]*
* n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER

```

```

\setsmallbodyfont

```

```

\setsmallcaps

```

```

\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

<code>\setsuperiors</code>
<code>\setsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\settabular</code>
<code>\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]</code> * KEY = VALUE
<code>\settextcontent [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]</code> 1 top header text footer bottom OPT OPT 2 text margin edge 3 left middle right 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
<code>\settightobject {...¹.} {...².} \...³. {...⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settightreferencedobject {...¹.} {...².} \...³. {...⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settightunreferencedobject {...¹.} {...².} \...³. {...⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\setuevalue {...¹.} {...².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setugvalue {...¹.} {...².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setunreferencedobject {...¹.} {...².} \...³. {...⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\setup [...[*].]</code> * NAME
<code>\setupalign [...,*...,...]</code> * broad wide <u>bottom</u> height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no <u>width</u> normal reset inner outer flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation morehyphenation hanging nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more
<code>\setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...]</code> * method = <u>normal</u> auto

\setuparranging [...,*,...]

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
file = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
state = start stop
method = normal hidden
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
color = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,*...,...]

* export = yes FILE
xhtml = FILE
file = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color
2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc
Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT
PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
space = yes no
xmpfile = FILE
format = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-
5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
level = NUMBER
option = always never
profile = FILE

\setupbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...]

1 top header text footer bottom OPT
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
3 inherits: \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 paper page leftpage right^{OPT}page text hidden
2 state = start stop
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 color = COLOR
  continue = yes no all
  empty = yes no
  unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = foreground background
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  method = NUMBER
  offset = NUMBER
  dy = NUMBER
  max = NUMBER
  foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  left = TEXT
  right = TEXT
```

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

`\setupblackrules [...*,...]`

```
* width = max DIMENSION
  height = max DIMENSION
  depth = max DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
  alternative = a b
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  type = mp yes no
  mp = NAME
```

`\setupblank [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \blank OPT
```

`\setupbleeding [...*,...]`

```
* width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  stretch = yes no
  page = yes no
```

`\setupblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inner = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupbodyfont [...*,...]`

```
* DIMENSION NAME globalOPTreset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif
  support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic
```

`\setupbookmark [...*,...]`

```
* force = yes no
  number = yes no
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = COMMAND
  numberstopper = COMMAND
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  sectionblock = yes no
```

\setupbottom [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 text margin edge^{OPT}
- 2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

\setupbottomtexts [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

- 1 text margin edge^{OPT}^{OPT}^{OPT}^{OPT}^{OPT}
- 2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\setupbtx [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME^{OPT}
- 2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
command = \...##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = last
stopper = initials
interaction = start stop number text page all
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal reverse
compress = yes no
default = default NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [¹...,...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME^{OPT}
- 2 language = LANGUAGE

\setupbtxlist [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME^{OPT}
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

\setupbtxregister [¹...,...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME^{OPT}
- 2 state = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range pagenumber author
register = NAME
method = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [¹...,...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME^{OPT}
- 2 textstate = start stop
pagestate = start stop
separator = COMMAND
criterium = previous cite here all none
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
title = TEXT
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
dataset = NAME
method = dataset force local global none
sorttype = short dataset list reference used default cite index
repeat = yes no
group = NAME
numbering = yes no num index tag short page

\setupbtx [...]

- * NAME

`\setupbuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
strip = yes no

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
alternative = hidden
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcapitals [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
sc = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND

`\setupcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = COMMAND
suffixseparator = COMMAND
suffixstopper = COMMAND
location = left right middle low high grid lines overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch tolerant verytolerant none default
command = \...##1
numbercommand = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
spacebefore = inherits: \blank
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
spaceafter = inherits: \blank
distance = DIMENSION
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
headseparator = TEXT
inbetween = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
number = yes no none
group = TEXT
leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
width = fit max DIMENSION
minwidth = fit DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupcaptions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupcaption

`\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]`

* leftwidth = DIMENSION
rightwidth = DIMENSION
leftsample = TEXT
rightsample = TEXT
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 factor = max NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
width = fit none NUMBER
height = fit none NUMBER
left = fit none NUMBER
right = fit none NUMBER
top = fit none NUMBER
bottom = fit none NUMBER
scale = small medium big normal NUMBER
rotation = NUMBER
symalign = auto
axis = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unit = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
frame = on off
rulecolor = COLOR
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
size = small medium big
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupclipping [...*,...]`

* state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
corner = left middle right top bottom
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
state = start stop

\setupcolor [...]

* FILE

\setupcolors [...,*...,...]

* state = start stop
spot = yes no
expansion = yes no
factor = yes no
rgb = yes no
cmyk = yes no
conversion = yes no always
pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
textcolor = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout none

\setupcolumnns [...,*...,...]

* n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
option = background
offset = DIMENSION
command = \...##1
height = DIMENSION
direction = left right
balance = yes no
align = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
blank = inherits: \blank
ntop = NUMBER
rule = on off COMMAND

\setupcolumnset [...,¹...] [...,*²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
direction = normal reverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \setupframed

\setupcolumnsetarea [...,¹...] [...,*²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop repeat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setupcolumnsetlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcolumnsetstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\setupcolumnspan [...*...,...]`

* n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
align = inherits: \setupalign
continue = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupcombinedlist [...1] [...2...,...]`

1 LIST
2 criterium = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text current
SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
reference = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal vertical NAME

`\setupCOMBINEDLIST [...*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcombinedlist
instances: content

`\setupcontent [...*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcombinedlist

```

\setupcomment [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  state                     = start stop none
    method                   = normal hidden
    symbol                    = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
    width                     = fit DIMENSION
    height                    = fit DIMENSION
    depth                     = fit DIMENSION
    title                     = TEXT
    subtitle                  = TEXT
    author                    = TEXT
    nx                        = NUMBER
    ny                        = NUMBER
    color                     = COLOR
    option                    = xml max
    textlayer                 = NAME
    location                  = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
    distance                  = DIMENSION
    space                     = yes
    buffer                    = BUFFER

```

```

\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  start                     = NUMBER
    counter                  = NAME
    method                   = page
    state                    = start stop
    way                      = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
    prefix                   = yes no
    prefixseparatorset       = NAME
    prefixconversion         = NAME
    prefixconversionset      = NAME
    prefixstarter            = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixstopper            = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixset                 = NAME
    prefixsegments           = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    numberorder              = reverse
    numberseparatorset       = NAME
    numberconversion         = NAME
    numberconversionset      = NAME
    numberstarter            = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numberstopper            = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numbersegments           = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    type                     = first previous next last number
    criterium                = strict positive all
    prefixconnector          = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

```

```

\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  delay                     = yes no

```

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  before                    = COMMAND
    after                    = COMMAND
    language                  = local global LANGUAGE
    method                   = font
    repeat                    = yes no
    location                  = text paragraph margin
    left                      = COMMAND
    middle                    = COMMAND
    right                     = COMMAND
    nextleft                  = COMMAND
    nextright                 = COMMAND
    spacebefore               = inherits: \blank
    spaceafter                = inherits: \blank
    leftmargin                = yes no standard DIMENSION
    rightmargin               = yes no standard DIMENSION
    indenting                 = inherits: \setupindenting
    indentnext                = yes no auto
    style                     = STYLE COMMAND
    color                     = COLOR
    symstyle                  = STYLE COMMAND
    symcolor                  = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  title                     = yes no
   level                     = NUMBER
   text                      = TEXT
   headcommand               = \...##1
   before                    = COMMAND
   after                     = COMMAND
   inbetween                 = COMMAND
   alternative               = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
                               serried hanging top empty command NAME
   align                     = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign                 = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting                 = inherits: \setupindenting
   display                   = yes no
   indentnext                = yes no auto
   width                     = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance                  = none DIMENSION
   stretch                  = NUMBER
   shrink                    = NUMBER
   hang                      = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol               = COMMAND
   closecommand              = \...##1
   expansion                  = yes no xml
   referenceprefix           = + - TEXT
   sample                    = TEXT
   margin                    = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style                     = STYLE COMMAND
   color                     = COLOR
   headstyle                 = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor                 = COLOR
   aligntitle                = yes no
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
*  bidi      = on off local global
   method     = one two default
   fences     = yes no
   break      = both before
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY         = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  method                 = none command
   stretch               = NUMBER
   rulethickness          = DIMENSION
   alternative            = normal inner outer both hidden stretch
```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
  number = yes no
  numbercommand = \...##1
  titledistance = DIMENSION
  titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
  titlecolor = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = COMMAND
  titleright = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  symbol = COMMAND
  starter = COMMAND
  stopper = COMMAND
  coupling = NAME
  counter = NAME
  level = NUMBER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
               serried hanging top empty command NAME
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  headalign = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  display = yes no
  indentnext = yes no auto
  width = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance = none DIMENSION
  stretch = NUMBER
  shrink = NUMBER
  hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol = COMMAND
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = yes no xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  sample = TEXT
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  aligntitle = yes no
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenumerations [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

`\setupenv [...,*...,...]`

```
* set = COMMAND
  reset = COMMAND
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...,*...,...]`

```
* align = flushleft middle flushright normal
  bodyfont = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  title = TEXT
  subtitle = TEXT
  author = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties = yes no
  hyphen = yes no
  cssfile = FILE
  firstpage = FILE
  lastpage = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  width                               = DIMENSION
   height                             = DIMENSION
   label                              = NAME
   page                               = NUMBER
   object                             = yes no
   prefix                             = TEXT
   method                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls                           = yes no
   preview                            = yes no
   mask                               = none
   resolution                         = NUMBER
   color                              = COLOR
   arguments                          = TEXT
   repeat                             = yes no
   factor                             = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor                            = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor                            = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth                           = DIMENSION
   maxheight                          = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                         = DIMENSION
   equalheight                        = DIMENSION
   scale                              = NUMBER
   xscale                             = NUMBER
   yscale                             = NUMBER
   s                                  = NUMBER
   sx                                  = NUMBER
   sy                                  = NUMBER
   lines                              = NUMBER
   location                           = local global default
   directory                          = PATH
   option                             = test frame empty
   foregroundcolor                    = COLOR
   reset                              = yes no
   background                         = color foreground NAME
   frame                              = on off
   backgroundcolor                    = COLOR
   xmax                               = NUMBER
   ymax                               = NUMBER
   frames                             = on off
   interaction                        = yes all none reference layer bookmark
   bodyfont                           = DIMENSION
   comment                            = COMMAND TEXT
   size                               = none media crop trim art
   cache                              = PATH
   resources                          = PATH
   display                            = FILE
   conversion                         = TEXT
   order                              = LIST
   crossreference                     = yes no NUMBER
   transform                          = auto NUMBER
   userpassword                       = TEXT
   ownerpassword                      = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...,...]`

* option = repeat

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inbetween                           = COMMAND
   page                               = inherits: \page
   spaceinbetween                     = inherits: \blank
   style                              = STYLE COMMAND
   color                              = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupfield [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...4] [...4,...,...5] [...5,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT          OPT          OPT
2  reset label frame horizontal vertical
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  type = radio sub text line push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  fieldframecolor = COLOR
  fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  align = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMBER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
  clickin = REFERENCE
  clickout = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionout = REFERENCE
  afterkey = REFERENCE
  format = REFERENCE
  validate = REFERENCE
  calculate = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupfields [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

```
1 reset label frame OPT horizontal vertical OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
  inherits: \setupframed
```


`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  leftmargin    = DIMENSION
   rightmargin   = DIMENSION
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   alternative    = symbol stretch rule space
   method        = local global middle broad
   width         = DIMENSION
   height        = DIMENSION
   depth         = DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   align         = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   symbol        = COMMAND
   style         = STYLE COMMAND
   color         = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinlines [...*,...]`

```
*  before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   margin        = DIMENSION
   width         = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   color         = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinrules [...*,...]`

```
*  before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   n             = NUMBER
   interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
   distance      = DIMENSION
   width         = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator     = COMMAND
   style         = STYLE COMMAND
   color         = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  n             = NUMBER
   alternative    = default line word
   style         = STYLE COMMAND
   color         = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  pagestate     = start stop
   command       = \...##1
   margin        = page
   scale         = NUMBER
   paper         = auto default NAME
   inherits:     \setupframed
```

```

\setupfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentnext = yes no auto
   default   = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback  = inherits: \placefloat
   inner     = COMMAND
   criterium = DIMENSION
   method    = NUMBER
   sidemethod = NUMBER
   textmethod = NUMBER
   sidealign = height depth line halfline grid normal
   grid      = inherits: \suptogrid
   local     = yes no
   command   = \...##1
   availablewidth = DIMENSION
   availableheight = DIMENSION
   minwidth  = DIMENSION
   maxwidth  = DIMENSION
   location  = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
              inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   leftmargin         = DIMENSION
   rightmargin        = DIMENSION
   innermargin        = DIMENSION
   outermargin        = DIMENSION
   bottombefore       = COMMAND
   bottomafter        = COMMAND
   expansion          = yes no xml
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup           = NAME
   catcodes           = NAME
   freeregion         = yes no
   spacebefore        = none inherits: \blank
   spaceafter         = none inherits: \blank
   width              = DIMENSION
   height             = DIMENSION
   offset             = DIMENSION none overlay
   sidespacebefore    = none inherits: \blank
   sidespaceafter     = none inherits: \blank
   spacebeforeinside = none inherits: \blank
   spaceafterside     = none inherits: \blank
   sidethreshold      = old dimension
   margin             = DIMENSION
   ntop               = DIMENSION
   nbottom            = DIMENSION
   step               = small medium big line depth
   nlines             = NUMBER
   cache              = yes no

```

```

\setupfloats [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloat

```

```

\setupfloatsplitting [...*,...]
* before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  lines  = auto NUMBER
  conversion = NAME

```

```

\setupfontexpansion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
   factor = NUMBER
   stretch = NUMBER
   shrink = NUMBER
   step = NUMBER

```

```

\setupfontprotrusion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
   factor = NUMBER
   left = NUMBER
   right = NUMBER

```

`\setupfonts [...,..1*,...]`

* language = no auto

`\setupfontsolution [...,..1,...] [...,..2*,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  method = preroll split normal reverse random
  criterium = NUMBER
```

`\setupfooter [...]1 [...,..2*,...]`

```
1 text margin edge OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

`\setupfootertexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

`\setupforms [...,..1*,...]`

* method = XML HTML PDF
export = yes no

`\setupformula [...,..1,...] [...,..2*,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 location = left right
  align = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
  split = yes no page
  strut = yes no
  distance = DIMENSION
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  spacebefore = inherits: \blank
  spaceafter = inherits: \blank
  numbercommand = \...##1
  color = COLOR
  numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  numbercolor = COLOR
  option = packed tight middle frame depth line halflines -line -halflines inherits: \setupbodyfont
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  indentnext = yes no auto
  grid = inherits: \suptogrid
  frame = number
  hang = none auto
  expansion = yes no xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupformulaframed [...,..1,...] [...,..2*,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupformulas [...,..1,...] [...,..2*,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

`\setupframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  corner               = rectangular round NUMBER
   framecorner          = rectangular round NUMBER
   backgroundcorner     = rectangular round NUMBER
   radius               = DIMENSION
   frameradius          = DIMENSION
   backgroundradius     = DIMENSION
   depth               = DIMENSION
   framedepth          = DIMENSION
   backgrounddepth     = DIMENSION
   framecolor           = COLOR
   topframe             = on off NAME
   bottomframe          = on off NAME
   leftframe            = on off NAME
   rightframe           = on off NAME
   region               = yes no
   rulethickness        = DIMENSION
   frameoffset          = DIMENSION
   frame                = on off overlay none
   background           = foreground color NAME
   backgroundoffset     = frame DIMENSION
   component            = NAME
   extras               = COMMAND
   foregroundstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   foregroundcolor       = COLOR
   setups               = NAME
   offset               = default overlay none DIMENSION
   width                = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
   height               = fit max broad DIMENSION
   align                = inherits: \setupalign
   strut                = yes no none local global
   autostrut            = yes no
   location             = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep formula mathematics normal
   autowidth            = yes no force
   lines                = NUMBER
   top                  = COMMAND
   bottom               = COMMAND
   blank                = yes no
   profile              = NAME
   empty                = yes no
   loffset              = DIMENSION
   roffset              = DIMENSION
   toffset              = DIMENSION
   boffset              = DIMENSION
   orientation          = NUMBER

```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  left                = COMMAND
   right               = COMMAND
   leftoffset          = DIMENSION
   rightoffset         = DIMENSION
   topoffset           = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset        = DIMENSION
   linecorrection      = yes no
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupframedtable [...1.] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  before              = COMMAND
   after               = COMMAND
   inbetween           = COMMAND
   distance             = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupframedtablecolumn [...1.] [...2.] [...3...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  NUMBER each
3  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupframedtablerow [...1.] [...2.] [...3...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  NUMBER each
3  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  left                 = COMMAND
   right                = COMMAND
   inner                = COMMAND
   location             = left right middle none
   depthcorrection     = on off
   bodyfont             = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   indenting           = inherits: \setupindenting
   style               = STYLE COMMAND
   color               = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setuphead [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SECTION OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = yes no xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  numbercolor = COLOR
  coupling = SECTION
  ownnumber = yes no
  beforesection = COMMAND
  aftersection = COMMAND
  insidesection = COMMAND
  incrementnumber = yes no list empty
  placehead = yes no hidden empty section
  number = yes no
  page = inherits: \page
  marking = page reset
  header = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  text = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  footer = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  continue = yes no
  aligntitle = yes no float
  interlinespace = NAME
  interaction = list reference
  internalgrid = NAME
  grid = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
    none line strut box min max middle math math:line math:halfline math:-line math:-halfline
    NAME
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  tolerance = inherits: \setuptolerance
  strut = yes no
  hang = line broad fit none NUMBER
  margin = DIMENSION
  indentnext = yes no auto
  alternative = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse margintext NAME
  width = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textwidth = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  commandbefore = COMMAND
  commandafter = COMMAND
  command = \...##1##2
  textcommand = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  numbercommand = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  location = NAME
  criterium = strict positive all

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontal vertical somewhere
  renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setupheader [...1] [...2,...]
1 text margin edge OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

```
\setupheadertexts [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]
1  text margin edge      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupheadnumber [...1] [...2]
1  SECTION
2  [-+]NUMBER
```

```
\setupheads [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  SECTION      OPT
2  inherits: \setuphead
```

```
\setuphelp [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuphigh [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  distance  = DIMENSION
   up        = DIMENSION
   style     = STYLE COMMAND
   color     = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  command   = yes no
   style     = STYLE COMMAND
   color     = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [...,*...]
*  method = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none
```

```
\setuphyphenmark [...,*...]
*  sign = normal wide
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   distance  = DIMENSION
   sample    = TEXT
   text      = TEXT
   width     = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator = COMMAND
   style     = STYLE COMMAND
   color     = COLOR
   headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor = COLOR
```

```
\setupindenting [...,*...]
*  [-+]small [-+]medium [ETbig none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = line DIMENSION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  font = FONT
  text = TEXT
  location = margin text
  method = first last auto none
```

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

`\setupinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  contrastcolor = COLOR
  title = TEXT
  subtitle = COLOR
  author = TEXT
  date = TEXT
  keyword = TEXT
  focus = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
  menu = on off
  fieldlayer = auto NAME
  calculate = REFERENCE
  click = yes no
  display = normal new
  page = yes no page name auto
  openaction = REFERENCE
  closeaction = REFERENCE
  openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  symbolset = NAME
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

`\setupinteractionbar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
  state = start stop
  command = CSNAME
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION max broad
  depth = DIMENSION max
  distance = DIMENSION
  step = small medium big
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  contrastcolor = COLOR
  symbol = yes no
  inherits: \setupframed
```


`\setupinteractionmenu [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
category = NAME
leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
state = start empty local
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = overlay DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
position = yes no
middle = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
contrastcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionscreen [...*,...]`

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper
attachment layer title
copies = NUMBER
print = LIST
delay = none NUMBER

`\setupinteraction [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\setupinterlinespace [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 line = DIMENSION
height = NUMBER
depth = NUMBER
minheight = NUMBER
mindepth = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = NUMBER height
bottom = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER

`\setupinterlinespace [...*,...]`

* on off reset auto small medium ^{off} big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setupinterlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* text always global none

```

\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...=...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT      OPT
2  each NUMBER
3  intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
   nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper nostopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four
   five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
4  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   beforehead  = COMMAND
   afterhead   = COMMAND
   lefttext    = COMMAND
   righttext   = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   factor      = NUMBER
   step        = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   start       = NUMBER
   symalign    = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol      = NAME
   n           = NUMBER
   indentnext  = yes no auto
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = CSNAME
   items       = NUMBER
   maxwidth    = DIMENSION
   itemalign   = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   alignsymbol = yes no
   textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper = yes no
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor   = COLOR
   marstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   marcolor    = COLOR
   symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   symcolor    = COLOR
   grid        = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitemgroups [...1,...] [...2,...=...,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   beforehead  = COMMAND
   afterhead   = COMMAND
   lefttext    = COMMAND
   righttext   = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   factor      = NUMBER
   step        = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   option      = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin
                  intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
                  columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
                  NAME
   margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   start       = NUMBER
   symalign    = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol      = NAME
   n           = NUMBER
   indentnext  = yes no auto
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = CSNAME
   items       = NUMBER
   maxwidth    = DIMENSION
   itemalign   = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   alignsymbol = yes no
   textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper = yes no
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor   = COLOR
   marstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   marcolor    = COLOR
   symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   symcolor    = COLOR
   grid        = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  each NUMBER OPT OPT OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

```

\setupitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  each NUMBER OPT OPT OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\setupitems [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
   textwidth   = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   symbol      = none NAME
   align       = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
   textalign   = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
   n           = NUMBER
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND

```

```

\setuplabel [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  title                = yes no
   number               = yes no
   numbercommand        = \...##1
   titledistance        = DIMENSION
   titlestyle           = STYLE COMMAND
   titlecolor           = COLOR
   titlecommand         = \...##1
   titleleft            = COMMAND
   titleright           = COMMAND
   left                 = COMMAND
   right                = COMMAND
   symbol               = COMMAND
   starter              = COMMAND
   stopper              = COMMAND
   coupling             = NAME
   counter              = NAME
   level                = NUMBER
   text                 = TEXT
   headcommand          = \...##1
   before               = COMMAND
   after                = COMMAND
   inbetween            = COMMAND
   alternative          = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
                        serried hanging top empty command intext NAME

   align                = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign            = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting            = inherits: \setupindenting
   display              = yes no
   indentnext           = yes no auto
   width                = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance             = none DIMENSION
   stretch             = NUMBER
   shrink               = NUMBER
   hang                 = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol          = COMMAND
   closecommand         = \...##1
   expansion            = yes no xml
   referenceprefix      = + - TEXT
   sample               = TEXT
   margin               = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style                = STYLE COMMAND
   color                = COLOR
   headstyle            = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor            = COLOR
   aligntitle           = yes no
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupLABELtext [...1...] [...2...]
1  LANGUAGE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\setupbtxlabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1  LANGUAGE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupheadtext [...1...] [...2...]
1  LANGUAGE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setuplabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1  LANGUAGE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupmathlabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1  LANGUAGE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupoperatortext [...1...] [...2...]
1  LANGUAGE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupsuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuptaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupunittext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuplanguage [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 LANGUAGE default OPT

2 default = LANGUAGE
state = start stop
date = inherits: \currentdate
patterns = FILE
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
setups = NAME
spacing = broad packed
font = auto
bidi = left right l2r r2l
text = TEXT
limittext = TEXT
hyphen = TEXT
compoundhyphen = TEXT
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
leftquote = COMMAND
rightquote = COMMAND
leftquotation = COMMAND
rightquotation = COMMAND
leftspeech = COMMAND
rightspeech = COMMAND
leftsentence = COMMAND
middlespeech = COMMAND
rightsentence = COMMAND
midsentence = COMMAND
leftsubsentence = COMMAND
rightsubsentence = COMMAND
factor = yes no

`\setuplayer [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  state          = start stop continue next repeat
   option         = test
   page           = NUMBER
   width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = left right inner outer NUMBER
   position       = yes no overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMBER
   sy             = NUMBER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   corner         = left middle right top bottom
   location       = grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
   line           = NUMBER
   column         = NUMBER
   direction      = normal reverse
   doublesided    = yes no
   method         = fit overlay
   repeat         = yes
   preset         = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   leftopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  style         = STYLE COMMAND
   color         = COLOR
   inherits:     \setupframed

```

\setuplayout [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  state          = start stop normal repeat
   margin         = DIMENSION
   edge           = DIMENSION
   margindistance = DIMENSION
   edgedistance   = DIMENSION
   leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
   rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   topdistance    = DIMENSION
   headerdistance  = DIMENSION
   footerdistance  = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance = DIMENSION
   preset         = NAME
   leftmargin     = DIMENSION
   rightmargin    = DIMENSION
   leftedge       = DIMENSION
   rightedge      = DIMENSION
   header         = DIMENSION
   footer         = DIMENSION
   top            = DIMENSION
   bottom         = DIMENSION
   backspace      = DIMENSION
   topspace       = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   cutspace       = DIMENSION
   width          = DIMENSION middle fit
   bottomspace    = DIMENSION
   lines          = NUMBER
   height         = DIMENSION middle fit
   horoffset      = DIMENSION
   veroffset      = DIMENSION
   columns        = NUMBER
   columndistance = DIMENSION
   method         = default normal NAME
   location       = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
   textwidth      = DIMENSION
   textheight     = DIMENSION
   nx            = NUMBER
   ny            = NUMBER
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   scale         = NUMBER
   sx            = NUMBER
   sy            = NUMBER
   marking        = on off page empty color one two four
   grid          = yes no off
   textdistance   = DIMENSION
   alternative    = default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset     = DIMENSION
   cropoffset     = DIMENSION auto
   trimoffset     = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset    = DIMENSION
   artoffset      = DIMENSION

```

\setuplayouttext [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]

```

1  top header text footer bottomOPT
2  text margin edge
3  state          = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
   style          = STYLE COMMAND
   color          = COLOR
   strut          = yes no
   n              = NUMBER
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   leftstyle      = STYLE COMMAND
   rightstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
   leftcolor      = COLOR
   rightcolor     = COLOR
   width          = DIMENSION
   leftwidth      = DIMENSION
   rightwidth     = DIMENSION

```

\setuplayout [...]

* reset NAME

`\setuplinefiller [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 location = left right both
scope = left right local
mp = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
rulethickness = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
```

`\setuplinefillers [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = yes no
compressmethod = separator stopper space
compressseparator = COMMAND
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote
```

`\setuplinenumbering [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
conversion = NAME
continue = yes no
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
distance = DIMENSION
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
command = \...##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = margin DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
```

`\setuplines [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 option = packed
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
align = inherits: \setupalign
space = yes on off fixed default
command = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
```



```
\setuplinetable [1...] [2...] [3...,...=...,...]
```

```
1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  odd even header NUMBER
3  lines        = fit NUMBER
   before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   inbetween    = COMMAND
   stretch     = yes no DIMENSION
   maxwidth     = fit DIMENSION
   nleft        = NUMBER
   n            = NUMBER
   repeat       = yes no
   nx           = NUMBER
   width        = DIMENSION
   height       = fit line DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   leftoffset   = DIMENSION
   rightoffset  = DIMENSION
   align        = inherits: \setupalign
   background   = color
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   xheight      = max DIMENSION
   xdepth       = max DIMENSION
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
```

```
\setuplinewidth [...]
```

```
*   small medium big DIMENSION
```

```

\setuplist [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 LIST OPT
2 state = start stop
location = none here
type = simple command userdata
criterion = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
list = NAME
width = fit broad DIMENSION
height = fit broad DIMENSION
depth = fit broad DIMENSION
symbol = one two three none default
label = yes no none NAME
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
numbercommand = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
pagenumber = yes no always
headnumber = yes no always
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
margin = none DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
aligntitle = yes no
numeralalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
align = inherits: \setupalign
hang = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
interaction = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
limittext = yes no TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
reference = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
vertical NAME
maxwidth = DIMENSION
pageprefix = yes no
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
renderingsetup = NAME
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
stretch = DIMENSION
filler = COMMAND

```

```

\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*=...,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2=...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*=...,...]`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*]`

* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2=...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2=...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2=...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*=...,...]`

* color = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2=...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 format = metafun mpost
initializations = yes no
setups = NAME
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
extensions = yes no
method = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*=...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,2=...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmakeup [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  page                = inherits: \page
   command             = COMMAND
   width               = DIMENSION
   height              = DIMENSION
   align               = inherits: \setupalign
   setups              = NAME
   top                 = COMMAND
   bottom              = COMMAND
   before              = COMMAND
   after               = COMMAND
   location            = top
   reference           = REFERENCE
   pagestate           = start stop
   headerstate         = start stop high empty none normal
   footerstate         = start stop high empty none normal
   topstate            = start stop high empty none normal
   bottomstate         = start stop high empty none normal
   textstate           = start stop high empty none normal
   doublesided         = yes no empty
   style               = STYLE COMMAND
   color               = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  state               = start stop
   width              = DIMENSION
   before             = COMMAND
   after              = COMMAND
   inbetween          = COMMAND
   align              = inherits: \setupalign
   style              = STYLE COMMAND
   color              = COLOR
   top                = COMMAND
   bottom             = COMMAND
   location            = left right middle inmargin
   left               = COMMAND
   right              = COMMAND

```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  strut               = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
   command             = \...#1
   width              = DIMENSION
   align              = inherits: \setupalign
   anchor             = region text
   location           = left right inner outer
   method             = top line first depth height
   category           = default edge
   scope              = local global
   option             = text paragraph
   margin             = local normal margin edge
   distance           = DIMENSION
   hoffset            = DIMENSION
   voffset            = DIMENSION
   dy                 = DIMENSION
   bottomspace        = DIMENSION
   threshold          = DIMENSION
   line               = NUMBER
   stack              = yes continue
   style              = STYLE COMMAND
   color              = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1] [...2...]`

```

1  NUMBER              OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmarginrules [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\setupmarking [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 MARK OPT
- 2 state = start stop
- expansion = yes no
- separator = COMMAND
- filtercommand = \...##1

`\setupmathalignment [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 n = NUMBER
- m = NUMBER
- distance = DIMENSION
- number = auto
- separator = TEXT
- align = left middle right normal
- location = top center bottom normal
- grid = math no

`\setupmathcases [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- strut = yes no
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- distance = DIMENSION
- numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 openup = yes no
- symbolset = NAME
- functionstyle = STYLE COMMAND
- compact = yes no
- align = l2r r2l righttoleft
- bidi = yes no
- sygreek = normal italic none
- lcgreek = normal italic none
- ucgreek = normal italic none
- italics = 1 2 3 4 none reset
- autopunctuation = yes no all comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
- setups = NAME
- domain = NAME reset
- textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
- textcolor = COLOR
- functioncolor = COLOR
- integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none
- stylealternative = NAME
- default = normal italic
- fraction = ams ctx
- ampersand = normal
- collapsing = 1 2 3 none reset
- kernpairs = yes no

`\setupmathfence [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 command = yes no
- left = NUMBER
- middle = NUMBER
- right = NUMBER
- mathstyle = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
- color = COLOR
- state = auto
- method = auto
- size = NUMBER
- factor = none auto NUMBER
- mathclass = NUMBER

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2==...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 topdistance = DIMENSION
  bottomdistance = DIMENSION
  margin = DIMENSION
  color = COLOR
  strut = yes no math tight
  alternative = inner outer both
  rule = yes no auto
  left = NUMBER
  right = NUMBER
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  distance = no none overlay
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMBER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMBER
  fences = NAME

```

```

\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2==...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2==...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2==...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  strut = yes no NUMBER
  align = left middle right normal
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  simplecommand = TEXT
  location = top bottom high low lohi normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2==...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  color = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2==...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  color = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME

```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  left                      = COMMAND
   right                     = COMMAND
   topcommand                 = \...##1
   bottomcommand              = \...##1
   middlecommand              = \...##1
   mp                         = NAME
   mpheight                   = DIMENSION
   mpdepth                    = DIMENSION
   mpoffset                   = DIMENSION
   color                      = COLOR
   hoffset                    = DIMENSION
   voffset                    = DIMENSION
   minheight                  = DIMENSION
   mindepth                   = DIMENSION
   mathclass                  = rel ord
   offset                     = min max normal
   location                   = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
   strut                      = yes no
   alternative                = normal default mp
   minwidth                   = DIMENSION
   distance                   = DIMENSION
   moffset                    = DIMENSION
   order                      = normal reverse
   mathlimits                 = yes no

```

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  grid                      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   rulethickness             = DIMENSION
   method                    = otr box
   before                    = COMMAND
   after                     = COMMAND
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   n                         = NUMBER
   maxheight                 = DIMENSION
   maxwidth                  = DIMENSION
   step                      = DIMENSION
   profile                   = NAME
   align                     = inherits: \setupalign
   setups                    = NAME
   balance                   = yes no
   splitmethod               = none fixed
   alternative                = local global
   internalgrid              = line halfline
   separator                 = rule
   strut                     = yes no
   color                     = COLOR
   rulecolor                 = COLOR
   direction                 = normal reverse
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  FILE                      OPT
2  test                      = yes no
   KEY                       = VALUE

```

`\setupnarrower [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  left                      = DIMENSION
   middle                    = DIMENSION
   right                     = DIMENSION
   default                   = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
   before                    = COMMAND
   after                     = COMMAND

```

```

\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
type = note
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
               serried hanging top command note NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
aligntitle = yes no
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```



```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = yes no number text all
symbolcommand = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
indicator = yes no
textseparator = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = COMMAND
rule = on off normal left right command paragraph
split = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
location = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
next = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
rulecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
interlinespace = NAME
paragraph = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
scope = page
columndistance = DIMENSION
continue = yes no
alternative = grid fixed columns note none
criterium = page
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
align = inherits: \setupalign
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
anchor = next
spacebefore = inherits: \blank
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
method = fixed
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoppositeplacing [...*,...]
* state = start stop
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 lines = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
method = 0 1 2 3
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuppagecolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 separator = NAME
direction = normal reverse
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
blank = inherits: \blank
color = COLOR
setups = NAME
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagecomment [...*,...]`

* location = left right top bottom none
state = start stop none
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = previous next NUMBER
delay = yes no
alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
page = inherits: \page
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\setuppagenumbering [...*,...]`

* alternative = singlesided doublesided
page = inherits: \page
strut = yes no
command = \...#1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
location = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 page paper OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 delay = yes no

\setuppagetransitions [...]

* **reset** auto start random NUMBER

\setuppairedbox [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
location = left middle right top bottom high low
n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupPAIREDBOX [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

\setuplegend [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

\setuppalet [...]

* NAME

\setuppaper [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppapersize

\setuppapersize [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
method = normal none NAME
scale = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
paper = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
option = fit max
distance = DIMENSION

\setuppapersize [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 reset landscape mirrored^{OPT} negative rotated^{OPT} 90 180 270 NAME
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

\setupparagraph [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME

\setupparagraphintro [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 reset each first next
2 COMMAND

`\setupparagraphnumbering [...,.*,...]`

* state = start stop line reset
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs [1...] [2...,...]
[3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 each NUMBER
3 n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION fit
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
inner = COMMAND
command = COMMAND
rule = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION fit
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
inner = COMMAND
command = COMMAND
rule = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparallel [1...] [2...,...]
[3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
criterium = all

`\setupperiodkerning [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 factor = NUMBER

`\setupperiods [...,.*,...]`

* n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION fit
distance = DIMENSION
symbol = COMMAND

`\setupplacement [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
linecorrection = on off
depthcorrection = on off
margin = yes no standard

\setuppositionbar [...,^{*}...,...]

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
n = NUMBER
min = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
text = TEXT
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

\setuppositioning [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 offset = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
state = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xstep = absolute relative
ystep = absolute relative
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
xfactor = NUMBER
yfactor = NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
scale = NUMBER

\setupprocessor [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
command = \...##1
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupprofile [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
lines = NUMBER
method = strict fixed none

\setupprograms [...,^{*}...,...]

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupquotation [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setupquote [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
type = default text title number page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = yes no
text = TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
```

```
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...]
```

```
1 NAME SECTION
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 default
```

```
3 prefix = yes no
```

```
prefixseparatorset = NAME
```

```
prefixconversion = NAME
```

```
prefixconversionset = NAME
```

```
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
prefixset = NAME
```

```
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
```

```
numberconversion = NAME
```

```
numberconversionset = NAME
```

```
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
```

```
numberseparatorset = NAME
```

```
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
\setupreferencing [...,...]* [...]
```

```
* state = start stop
```

```
expansion = yes no xml
```

```
autofile = yes no
```

```
export = yes no
```

```
left = COMMAND
```

```
right = COMMAND
```

```
width = DIMENSION
```

```
doublesided = yes no
```

```
interaction = label text symbol all
```

```
separator = COMMAND
```

```
prefix = + - TEXT
```

\setupregister [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = forward
  expansion = yes no xml
  ownnumber = yes no
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = yes no all
  check = yes no
  criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
  pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
  pageprefix = yes no
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  indicator = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  command = \...##1
  textcommand = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  pagecommand = \...##1
  distance = DIMENSION
  interaction = text pagenumber
  pagenumber = yes no
  symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
  pagecolor = COLOR
  pageleft = COMMAND
  pageright = COMMAND
  n = NUMBER
  balance = yes no
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  numberorder = numbers

```

\setupregisters [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister

```

\setupregisters [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³ [...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \setupregister

```

```

\setupregister [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  NAME                      OPT      OPT
2  NUMBER
3  referencemethod           = forward
   expansion                 = yes no xml
   ownnumber                 = yes no
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   alternative               = a b A B
   method                   = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                 = yes no all packed
   check                    = yes no
   criterium                = local text current previous all SECTION
   pageprefixseparatorset   = COMMAND
   pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
   pageprefixstarter        = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pageprefixstopper        = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pageprefixset            = NAME
   pageprefixsegments       = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
   pageprefixconnector      = COMMAND
   pageprefix               = yes no
   pageseparatorset         = NAME
   pageconversionset        = NAME
   pagestarter              = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pagestopper              = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pagesegments             = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
   maxwidth                 = DIMENSION
   indicator                = yes no
   before                   = COMMAND
   after                    = COMMAND
   command                  = \...##1
   textcommand              = \...##1
   deeptextcommand          = \...##1
   pagecommand              = \...##1
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   interaction               = text pagenumber
   pagenumber               = yes no
   symbol                   = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
   language                 = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
   style                    = STYLE COMMAND
   color                    = COLOR
   textstyle                = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor                = COLOR
   pagestyle                = STYLE COMMAND
   pagecolor                = COLOR
   pageleft                 = COMMAND
   pageright                = COMMAND
   n                        = NUMBER
   balance                  = yes no
   align                    = inherits: \setupalign
   numberorder              = numbers

```

```

\setupREGISTER [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMBER                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupregister
instances: index

```

```

\setupindex [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMBER                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupregister

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuprotate [...*,...]
*  location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
   rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
   inherits: \setupframed

```



```

\setupruby [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  location      = top left right
    align        = auto flushleft middle flushright
    stretch     = yes no
    hoffset      = DIMENSION
    voffset      = DIMENSION
    distance     = none DIMENSION
    left         = COMMAND
    right        = COMMAND
    style        = STYLE COMMAND
    color        = COLOR

```

```

\setups [...*,...]
*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  scale          = NUMBER
    xscale        = NUMBER
    yscale        = NUMBER
    width         = DIMENSION
    height        = DIMENSION
    depth         = yes no
    lines         = NUMBER
    factor        = fit broad max min auto default
    hfactor       = fit broad max min auto default
    wfactor       = fit broad max min auto default
    maxwidth      = DIMENSION
    maxheight     = DIMENSION
    s             = NUMBER
    sx            = NUMBER
    sy            = NUMBER
    equalwidth    = DIMENSION
    equalheight   = DIMENSION
    grid          = yes fit height depth halflines

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  method        = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
    preset       = NAME
    features     = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupsectionblock [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  page          = inherits: \page
    before       = COMMAND
    after        = COMMAND
    number       = yes no

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n             = NUMBER
    m            = NUMBER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  continue      = yes no
    unit         = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    method       = NUMBER
    dy           = NUMBER
    align        = inherits: \setupalign
    style        = STYLE COMMAND
    color        = COLOR

```

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
alternative = NUMBER
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
level = NUMBER

`\setupsorting [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = yes no xml
alternative = first last normal NAME
next = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
textcommand = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
synonymcolor = COLOR

`\setupspacing [...]`

* fixed packed broad^{OPT}

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

* state = start stop
method = 1 2 3
list = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
setups = NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* yes no auto cap^{OPT} fit line default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 method = command
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 indentnext = yes no auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

```
\setupsubpagenumber [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupsymbolset [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupsynctex [...,*...,...]
* state = start stop
method = min max
```

```
\setupsynonyms [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = yes no xml
alternative = first last normal NAME
next = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
textcommand = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
criterion = current previous local text all SECTION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
synonymcolor = COLOR
```

```
\setups {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 r c x y row columnT first last0 start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER
2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER
3 extras = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
columnndistance = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textwidth = DIMENSION local
split = yes no repeat auto
header = repeat
option = stretch tight
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
samepage = before after both
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = yes no
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
color = COLOR
style = math STYLE COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

\setuptables [...¹...²...]

```
* text      = DIMENSION max
  split     = yes no repeat auto
  frame     = on off
  NL        = inherits: \blank
  VL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  HL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  distance  = small medium big none
  align     = left middle right
  commands  = COMMAND
  bodyfont  = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  height    = strut NUMBER
  depth     = strut NUMBER
  openup    = DIMENSION
```

\setuptabulate [...¹] [...²] [...³...]

```
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

\setuptabulation [...¹...]² [...³...]

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 format    = TEMPLATE none
  before    = COMMAND
  after     = COMMAND
  distance  = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
  blank     = preference samepage max force enable disable nowhite packed back overlay always weak strong
              default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline
              formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline
              NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER
              order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  background = NAME
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  align      = left middle right dimension
  rule       = line normal
  rulecolor  = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  bodyfont   = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  indenting  = yes no
  split      = yes no repeat auto
  unit       = DIMENSION
  margin     = DIMENSION
  inner      = COMMAND
  EQ         = COMMAND
  header     = yes repeat text
  frame      = on off
  title      = TEXT
  kepttogether = yes no
```

\setuptagging [...¹...²...]

```
* state = start stop
  method = auto
```

\setuptext [...¹]² [...³...]

```
1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

\setuptextbackground [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots, \dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  state                     = start stop
   location                  = text paragraph always none
   criterium                 = NUMBER
   alternative               = NUMBER
   mp                       = NAME
   method                   = NAME
   background                = color
   backgroundcolor          = COLOR
   corner                   = rectangular round
   level                    = NUMBER
   backgroundoffset         = DIMENSION
   before                   = COMMAND
   after                    = COMMAND
   align                    = inherits: \setupalign
   dash                     = NUMBER
   radius                   = DIMENSION
   frame                    = on off
   framecolor               = COLOR
   rulethickness            = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   frameoffset              = DIMENSION
   leftoffset               = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset              = yes no standard DIMENSION
   topoffset                = small medium big line DIMENSION
   bottomoffset             = small medium big line DIMENSION
   style                    = STYLE COMMAND
   color                    = COLOR

```

\setuptextflow [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots, \dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  width                     = DIMENSION
   style                     = STYLE COMMAND
   color                     = COLOR

```

\setuptextrules [\dots, \dots^*, \dots]

```

*  before                   = COMMAND
   after                    = COMMAND
   inbetween                = COMMAND
   rulethickness            = DIMENSION
   location                 = left inmargin
   style                    = STYLE COMMAND
   color                    = COLOR
   rulecolor                = COLOR
   width                   = DIMENSION
   height                  = DIMENSION
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   depthcorrection         = on off
   bodyfont                 = inherits: \setupbodyfont

```

\setuptexttexts [\dots^1] [\dots^2] [\dots^3] [\dots^4] [\dots^5]

```

1  text margin edge      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

\setupthinrules [\dots, \dots^*, \dots]

```

*  height                   = max DIMENSION
   depth                   = max DIMENSION
   background               = color
   frame                    = on off
   rulethickness            = DIMENSION
   alternative              = a b c none
   backgroundcolor          = COLOR
   color                    = COLOR
   interlinespace           = small medium big NUMBER
   before                   = COMMAND
   after                    = COMMAND
   inbetween                = COMMAND
   n                        = NUMBER

```

```
\setuptolerance [...]
* horizontal vertical verystrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch
```

```
\setuptooltip [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 location = left middle right
inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuptop [...] [...]
1 text marginOPTedge
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\setuptotexts [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setuptype [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
command = CSNAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
tab = yes no NUMBER
compact = absolute last all
escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
lines = yes no normal hyphenated
space = on off normal fixed stretch
```

```
\setuptyping [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 oddmargin = DIMENSION
evenmargin = DIMENSION
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
lines = yes no normal hyphenated
space = on off normal fixed stretch
keeptogether = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
strip = yes no NUMBER
range = NUMBER NAME
tab = yes no NUMBER
escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentnext = yes no auto
continue = yes no
start = NUMBER
stop = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
numbering = file line no
blank = inherits: \blank
```

```
\setupunit [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 method = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = LANGUAGE
alternative = text mathematics
order = reverse normal
separator = small medium big normal none NAME
space = small medium big normal none NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
```

\setupurl [...,*...]

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
state = start stop none keep empty
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

* concept file temporary final NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,*...]

* title = TEXT
state = start stop
export = yes no
printable = yes no
scope = local global
method = none command

\setupvspacing [...,*...]

* inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT}

\setupwhitespace [...,*...]

* fix fixed flexible line^{OPT} halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION

\setupwithargument {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...¹} {...²}

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,*...]

* default = hidden none text
compress = yes no

\setupxtable [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
option = tight max stretch width height fixed
textheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
columndistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
header = repeat
footer = repeat
rulethickness = DIMENSION
split = yes no repeat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
samepage = before after both
distance = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = yes no
alignmentleftsample = TEXT
alignmentrightsample = TEXT
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentcharacter = TEXT
inherits: \setupframed

\setup {...}

* NAME

<pre> \setuvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setuxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setvariables [...¹] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = COMMAND reset = COMMAND KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setvboxregister ...¹ {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvisualizerfont [...[*]...] * FONT OPT </pre>
<pre> \setvtopregister ...¹ {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setwidthof ...¹ \to \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [...¹] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = COMMAND reset = COMMAND KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>

\SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown
\shiftdown {...} * CONTENT
\shiftup {...} * CONTENT
\showallmakeup
\showattributes
\showbodyfont [...,*,...] * inherits: \setupbodyfont
\showbodyfontenvironment [...,*,...] * inherits: \setupbodyfont
\showboxes
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*=...,...] * specification = NAME OPT * dataset = NAME * field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution * journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher * school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...] * NAME OPT
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*=...,...] * specification = NAME OPT * dataset = NAME * field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution * journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher * school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] * NAME OPT
\showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=...,...] * specification = NAME OPT * dataset = NAME * field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution * journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher * school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
\showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT
\showbtxfields [...,*=...,...] * rotation = NUMBER ^{PT} * specification = NAME
\showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT

\showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT
\showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT
\showchardata {...} * TEXT
\showcharratio {...} * TEXT
\showcolor [...] * COLOR
\showcolorbar [...] * COLOR
\showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR
\showcolorgroup [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name
\showcolorset [...] * COLOR
\showcolorstruts
\showcounter [...] * NAME
\showdirectives
\showdirlsinmargin
\showedebuginfo
\showexperiments
\showfont [...] [...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMBER
\showfontdata
\showfontexpansion
\showfontitalics
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...,*,...] * inherits: \setupbodyfont
\showfontstyle [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] [..., ⁴ ...] 1 inherits: \setupbodyfont 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 all NUMBER
\showframe [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 top header text ^{OPT} footer bottom ^{OPT} 2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
\showglyphdata
\showglyphs
\showgrid [...,*,...] * reset <u>bottom</u> ^{OPT} top none <u>all</u> lines frame nonumber <u>right</u> left outer <u>columns</u>
\showgridsnapping
\showhelp {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
\showhyphenationtrace [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 LANGUAGE 2 TEXT
\showhyphens {...} * TEXT
\showinjector [...,*,...] * NAME
\showjustification
\showkerning {...} * TEXT
\showlayout [...,*,...] * pt bp <u>cm</u> mm dd c ^{OPT} pc nd nc sp in
\showlayoutcomponents
\showligature {...} * TEXT
\showligatures [...] * FONT
\showlogcategories
\showmakeup [...*...] * <u>makeup</u> all boxes line glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin reset

<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {¹...} {²...} {³...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>
<code>\shownextbox \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\showotfcomposition {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
<code>\showpalet [¹...] [²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name
<code>\showparentchain \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\showprint [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setuppapersize OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuppapersize 3 inherits: \setuplayout
<code>\showsetups [...,*...]</code> * <u>pt</u> <u>bp</u> <u>cm</u> mm dd c <u>c</u> ^{OPT} pc nd nc sp in
<code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showstruts</code>
<code>\showsymbolset [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtimer {.*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\showvariable {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY

`\showwarning {...} {...} {...,3...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slantedface`

\backslash slicepages [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ <div> <div>1</div> <div>FILE</div> <div>2</div> <div>offset = DIMENSION</div> <div>hoffset = DIMENSION</div> <div>voffset = DIMENSION</div> <div>width = DIMENSION</div> <div>height = DIMENSION</div> <div>n = NUMBER</div> <div>3</div> <div>offset = DIMENSION</div> <div>hoffset = DIMENSION</div> <div>voffset = DIMENSION</div> <div>width = DIMENSION</div> <div>height = DIMENSION</div> <div>n = NUMBER</div> </div>
\backslash slovenianNumerals {...} <div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMBER</div> </div>
\backslash sloveniannumerals {...} <div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMBER</div> </div>
\backslash small
\backslash smallbodyfont
\backslash smallbold
\backslash smallbolditalic
\backslash smallboldslanted
\backslash smallcapped {...} <div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
\backslash smallcappedcharacters {...} <div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMBER</div> </div>
\backslash smallcappedromannumerals {...} <div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMBER</div> </div>
\backslash smaller
\backslash smallitalicbold
\backslash smallnormal
\backslash smallskip
\backslash smallslanted
\backslash smallslantedbold
\backslash smalltype
\backslash smash [...] ¹ {...} ² <div> <div>1</div> <div>w h d t⁰ff</div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div>

<code>\smashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashedhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashedvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...¹] \... {...³}</code> <code>1 normal standard^{OPT}yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max</code> <code>middle math math:line math:halfline math:-line math:-halfline NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...¹,...¹] \... {...³}</code> <code>1 inherits: \define^{OPT}gridsnapping</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\someheadnumber [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 SECTION</code> <code>2 previous current next first last</code>
<code>\somekindoftab [...¹,...²,...³,...⁴]</code> <code>* alternative = horizontal <u>vertical</u></code> <code>width = DIMENSION</code> <code>height = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMBER</code> <code>m = NUMBER</code>
<code>\someline [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\somalocalfloat</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 SECTION</code> <code>2 previous current next first last</code>
<code>\someplace {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} [...⁶]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> <code>6 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\somewhere {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\SORTING [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: logo</code>

$\backslash logo$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash space$
$\backslash spanishNumerals$ {.*} * NUMBER
$\backslash spanishnumerals$ {.*} * NUMBER
$\backslash splitatasterisk$... \ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash splitatcolon$... \ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash splitatcolons$... \ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash splitatcomma$... \ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash splitatperiod$... \ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash splitdfrac$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash splitfilename$ {.*} * FILE
$\backslash splitfloat$ [...,\ ¹ ...,...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 inherits: $\backslash setupfloats$ <small>OPT</small> 2 COMMAND 3 CONTENT
$\backslash splitfrac$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash splitoffbase$
$\backslash splitofffull$
$\backslash splitoffkind$
$\backslash splitoffname$

<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens</code> ^{1.} <code>\from</code> ^{2.} <code>\to</code> ^{3.} <code>\...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring</code> ^{1.} <code>\at</code> ^{2.} <code>\to</code> ^{3.} <code>\...</code> <code>\and</code> ^{4.} <code>\...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\spreadhbox</code> [*] <code>\...</code> [*] CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt</code> [^{1.} <code>\...</code>] { ^{2.} <code>\...</code> } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel</code> { ^{1.} <code>\...</code> } { ^{2.} <code>\...</code> } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\start</code> [[*] <code>\...</code>] ... <code>\stop</code> [*] NAME ^{OPT}
<code>\startalignment</code> [... [*] ...] ... <code>\stopalignment</code> [*] inherits: <code>\setupalign</code>
<code>\startallmodes</code> [... [*] ...] ... <code>\stopallmodes</code> [*] NAME
<code>\startATTACHMENT</code> [^{1.} <code>\...</code>] [... ^{2.} <code>\...</code>] ... <code>\stopATTACHMENT</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: <code>\setupattachment</code> instances: <code>attachment</code>
<code>\startattachment</code> [^{1.} <code>\...</code>] [... ^{2.} <code>\...</code>] ... <code>\stopattachment</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: <code>\setupattachment</code>
<code>\startbackground</code> [... [*] <code>\...</code>] ... <code>\stopbackground</code> [*] inherits: <code>\setupbackground</code> ^{PT}
<code>\startBACKGROUND</code> [... [*] <code>\...</code>] ... <code>\stopBACKGROUND</code> [*] inherits: <code>\setupbackground</code> ^{PT} instances: <code>background</code>
<code>\startbar</code> [[*] <code>\...</code>] ... <code>\stopbar</code> [*] NAME
<code>\startbbordermatrix</code> ... <code>\stopbbordermatrix</code>

<pre> \startbitmapimage [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage * color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopcharacteralign * inherits: \setupcharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences </pre>
<pre> \startchemical [...]¹ [...,..²...,...] ... \stopchemical 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical </pre>
<pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre>
<pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre>
<pre> \startcolor [...] ... \stopcolor * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent * knockout overprint none </pre>
<pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcolumns [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopcolumns * inherits: \setupcolumns^{OPT} </pre>

```
\startcolumnset [...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopcolumnset
```

$$\backslash \text{startcolumnsetspan} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash \text{stopcolumnsetspan}$$

```
\startCOLUMNSET [...\*...] ... \stopCOLUMNSET
```

$$\backslash\text{startcolumnspan } [\dots\text{*=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcolumnspan}$$
$$\backslash \text{startcombination} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \vdots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \vdots & \dots & \vdots \\ \vdots & \dots & \vdots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash \text{stopcombination}$$
$$\backslash \text{startcombination} \quad [\dots]^1 \quad [\dots]^2 \quad \dots \quad \backslash \text{stopcombination}$$
$$\backslash\textit{startCOMMENT} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\textit{stopCOMMENT}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{startcomment} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcomment}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{startcomponent} \ [\ldots] \ \ldots \ \backslash\mathrm{stopcomponent}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{startcomponent} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcomponent}$$

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

```
\startctxfunction ... .. \stopctxfunction
```

```
\startctxfunctiondefinition ... .. \stopctxfunctiondefinition
```

```
\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor
```

```
\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startdelimited} \left[\overset{.1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{.2}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{.3}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdelimited}$$

$\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 LANGUAGE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startnarrower}$
$\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startnarrower}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\text{startaside} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopaside}$ 1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startnarrower}$
$\backslash\text{startblockquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startnarrower}$
$\backslash\text{startquotation} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startnarrower}$
$\backslash\text{startquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startnarrower}$
$\backslash\text{startspeech} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startnarrower}$
$\backslash\text{startDESCRIPTION} [\dots,\overset{*}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopDESCRIPTION}$ * title = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startDESCRIPTION} [\dots,\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopDESCRIPTION}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startdisplaymath} \dots \backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$
$\backslash\text{startdmath} \dots \backslash\text{stopdmath}$
$\backslash\text{startdocument} [\dots,\overset{*}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopdocument}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{starteffect} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopeffect}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startEFFECT} \dots \backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$
$\backslash\text{startelement} \{\overset{1}{...}\} [\dots,\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\stopelement$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots,\overset{*}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT

<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startENUMERATION [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopENUMERATION * title = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startENUMERATION [...,¹...] {...²} ... \stopENUMERATION 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startenvironment [...] ... \stopenvironment * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startenvironment \stopenvironment * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions * LANGUAGE </pre>
<pre> \startexpanded ... \stopexpanded </pre>
<pre> \startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfacingfloat [...] ... \stopfacingfloat * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfigure [¹...] [²...] [...,..³=...,...] ... \stopfigure 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externalfigure </pre>
<pre> \startfittingpage [¹...] [...,..²=...,...] ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startfixed [...] ... \stopfixed * low middle high^{OPT}lohi <u>default</u> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination^{OPT} </pre>

\startfloatcombination [...] ... **\stopfloatcombination**

* N*M NAME OPT

\startFLOATtext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} ... \stopFLOATtext

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\startchemicaltext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} ... \stopchemicaltext

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startfiguretext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} ... \stopfiguretext

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startgraphictext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} ... \stopgraphictext

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startintermezzotext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} ... \stopintermezzotext

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\starttabletext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} ... \stoptabletext

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startfont [...] ... **\stopfont**

* FONT OPT

\startfontclass [...] ... **\stopfontclass**

* each NAME

\startfontsolution [...] ... **\stopfontsolution**

* NAME

\startformula [...,^{*}...] ... \stopformula

* packed tight middle^{OPF}frame depth line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startformulas [...,^{*}...] ... \stopformulas

* + - REFERENCE OPT

<pre> \startformula [...,*...] ... \stopformula * option = packed tight middle frame depth line halflines -line -halflines inherits: \setupbodyfont margin = yes no standard DIMENSION grid = inherits: \snaptogrid </pre>
<pre> \startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula * packed tight middle frame depth line halflines -line -halflines inherits: \setupbodyfont instances: sp sd mp md </pre>
<pre> \startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula * packed tight middle frame depth line halflines -line -halflines inherits: \setupbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula * packed tight middle frame depth line halflines -line -halflines inherits: \setupbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula * packed tight middle frame depth line halflines -line -halflines inherits: \setupbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula * packed tight middle frame depth line halflines -line -halflines inherits: \setupbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \startframed [...¹] [...,*²...] ... \stopframed 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupframed </pre>
<pre> \startframedcell [...,*...] ... \stopframedcell * inherits: \setupframed OPT </pre>
<pre> \startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent * NAME off OPT </pre>
<pre> \startframedrow [...,*...] ... \stopframedrow * inherits: \setupframed OPT </pre>
<pre> \startframedtable [...¹] [...,*²...] ... \stopframedtable 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupframed </pre>
<pre> \startFRAMEDTEXT [...¹] [...,*²...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 left right middle none OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext </pre>
<pre> \startframedtext [...¹] [...,*²...] ... \stopframedtext 1 left right middle none OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \startgoto [...*] ... \stopgoto * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping * normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle math math:line math:halflines math:-line math:-halflines NAME </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping OPT </pre>

```
\starthanging [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...} ... \stophanging
1 distance = DIMENSIONOPT
  n        = NUMBER
  location = left right
2 CONTENT
```

```
\starthanging [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...} ... \stophanging
1 left right OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox
```

```
\starthboxregister ... .. \stophboxregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\starthead [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...} ... \stophead
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: helptext
```

```
\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight
* NAME
```

```
\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none
```

```
\startimath ... \stopimath
```

```
\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME
```

```
\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT
```

```
\startinteraction [...] ... \stopinteraction
* hidden NAME
```

```
\startinteractionmenu [...] ... \stopinteractionmenu
* NAME
```

```
\startinterface ... .. \stopinterface
* all LANGUAGE
```

```
\startintertext ... \stopintertext
```

```
\startitem [...,*...] ... \stopitem
* REFERENCE OPT
```



```

\startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup
1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\startITEMGROUP [...] [...] [...] ... \stopITEMGROUP
1  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

```

\startitemize [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemize
1  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\startJScode 1 2 3 ... \stopJScode
1  NAME
2  uses
3  NAME

```

```

\startJSreamble 1 2 3 ... \stopJSreamble
1  NAME
2  used
3  now later

```

```

\startknockout ... \stopknockout

```

```

\startLABELtext [...] [...] ... \stopLABELtext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\startbtxlabeltext [...] [...] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startheadtext [...] [...] ... \stoptheadtext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startlabeltext [...] [...] ... \stoplabeltext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startmathlabeltext [...] [...] ... \stopmathlabeltext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startoperatortext [...] [...] ... \stopoperatortext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startprefixtext [...] [...] ... \stopprefixtext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startsuffixtext [...] [...] ... \stopsuffixtext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\starttaglabeltext [...] [...] ... \stoptaglabeltext
1  LANGUAGE          OPT
2  KEY

```

<code>\startunittext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopunittext</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startlayout [...][*] ... \stoplayout</code> * NAME
<code>\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned</code>
<code>\startline [...][*]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\startlinealignment [...][*] ... \stoplinealignment</code> * left middle right max
<code>\startlinecorrection [...][*] [...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> * blank inherits: \blank OPT
<code>\startlinefiller [...]¹ [...]² [...] ... \stoplinefiller</code> 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
<code>\startLINENOTE [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\startlinenote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\startlinenumbering [...]¹ [...]² [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue = yes <u>no</u> start = NUMBER step = NUMBER method = page <u>first</u> next
<code>\startlinenumbering [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue NUMBER
<code>\startLINES [...][*] [...] ... \stopLINES</code> * inherits: \setuplines ^{OPT} instances: lines
<code>\startlines [...][*] [...] ... \stoplines</code> * inherits: \setuplines ^{OPT}
<code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code>
<code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code>
<code>\startlinetablecell [...][*] [...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
<code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code>
<code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>

<code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>
<code>\startlocallinecorrection [...,*,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> <code>* blank inherits: \blank</code> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\startlocalnotes [...,*,...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>1 grid</code> <div>OPT</div> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code>
<code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>
<code>\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stopluasetups</code> <code>1 grid</code> <div>OPT</div> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode</code> <code>* NAME</code> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing</code> <code>* -</code> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment</code> <code>* reset global +</code> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\startMPextensions {...,*,...} ... \stopMPextensions</code> <code>* NAME</code> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\startMPinclusions [...¹] {...²} ... \stopMPinclusions</code> <code>1 +</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations</code>
<code>\startMPpositiongraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <div>OPT</div> <code>2 KEY</code>

$\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startMPPrun}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPPrun}$ * NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmakeup}$ [...] [..., <small>$\frac{1}{2}$</small> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmakeup}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$
$\backslash\text{startMAKEUPmakeup}$ [..., <small>$\frac{1}{2}$</small> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMAKEUPmakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: standard page text middle
$\backslash\text{startmiddlemakeup}$ [..., <small>$\frac{1}{2}$</small> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmiddlemakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startpagemakeup}$ [..., <small>$\frac{1}{2}$</small> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppagemakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startstandardmakeup}$ [..., <small>$\frac{1}{2}$</small> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstandardmakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{starttextmakeup}$ [..., <small>$\frac{1}{2}$</small> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextmakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmakeup}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmarginblock}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ * NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmarginrule}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginrule}$ * NUMBER <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmarginrule}$ [..., <small>$\frac{1}{2}$</small> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginrule}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ * reset <u>all</u> NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startmarkpages}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkpages}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT}$ [..., <small>$\frac{1}{2}$</small> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{startalign}$ [..., <small>$\frac{1}{2}$</small> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopalign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmath}$ <small>OPT</small> alignment
$\backslash\text{startmathalignment}$ [..., <small>$\frac{1}{2}$</small> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startMATHCASES}$ [..., <small>$\frac{1}{2}$</small> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{startcases}$ [..., <small>$\frac{1}{2}$</small> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmath}$ <small>OPT</small> cases

$\backslash\text{startmathcases}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ ^{OPT}
$\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ ^{OPT} instances: <code>matrix mathmatrix</code>
$\backslash\text{startmathmatrix}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ ^{OPT}
$\backslash\text{startmatrix}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ ^{OPT}
$\backslash\text{startmathmode}$... $\backslash\text{stopmathmode}$
$\backslash\text{startmathstyle}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ * display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME
$\backslash\text{startmatrices}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ ^{OPT}
$\backslash\text{startmaxaligned}$... $\backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$
$\backslash\text{startmidaligned}$... $\backslash\text{stopmidaligned}$
$\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned}$... $\backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$
$\backslash\text{startmixedcolumns}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] $\backslash\text{stopmixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$
$\backslash\text{startMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ ^{OPT} instances: <code>itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns</code>
$\backslash\text{startboxedcolumns}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopboxedcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ ^{OPT}
$\backslash\text{startitemgroupcolumns}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopitemgroupcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ ^{OPT}
$\backslash\text{startmode}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmode}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startmodeset}$ [...] { ² ...} $\backslash\text{stopmodeset}$ 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{startmodule}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmodule}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{startmoduletestsection}$... $\backslash\text{stopmoduletestsection}$
$\backslash\text{startmodule}$ * ... $\backslash\text{stopmodule}$ * FILE

```

\startnamedsection [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT [...,3...,...]OPT ... \stopnamedsection
1 SECTION
2 title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startnamedsubformulas [...]1 {...}2 ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1 + - REFERENCEOPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\startnarrow [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT ... \stopnarrow
1 NAMEOPT
2 inherits: \setupnarrowerOPT

```

```

\startnarrower [...]*,...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]left [-+]middle {2[-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset reverse

```

```

\startNARROWER [...]*,...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]left [-+]middle {2[-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset reverse

```

```

\startnarrow [...,1...,...]OPT [...,2...,...]OPT ... \stopnarrow
1 inherits: \setupnarrowerOPT
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset reverse

```

```

\startnarrow [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT ... \stopnarrow
1 NAMEOPT
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset reverse

```

```

\startnegative ... \stopnegative

```

```

\startnicelyfilledbox [...,1...,...]OPT ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
* width = DIMENSIONOPT
  height = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut = yes no

```

```

\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference

```

```

\startnotallmodes [...]*,...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME

```

```

\startnotext ... \stopnotext

```

```

\startNOTE [...]*,...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCEOPT
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startNOTE [...,1...,...]OPT ... \stopNOTE
* title = TEXTOPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startendnote [...,1...,...]OPT ... \stopendnote
* title = TEXTOPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

```

<pre> \startfootnote [...,*,...] ... \stopfootnote * title = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*,...] ... \stopendnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*,...] ... \stopfootnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startnotmode [...,*,...] ... \stopnotmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startopposite ... \stopopposite </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startpacked [...] ... \stoppacked * blank OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpagecolumns [...,*,...] ... \stoppagecolumns * inherits: \setuppagecolumns^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS </pre>
<pre> \startpagecolumns [...] ... \stoppagecolumns * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [.1.] [...,*2,...] ... \stoppagefigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default overlay none DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout * page leftpage rightpage </pre>
<pre> \startpar [.1.] [...,*2,...] ... \stoppar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \startparagraph [.1.] [...,*2,...] ... \stopparagraph 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre>

```
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS
```

```
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL
```

```
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder
```

```
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat
```

```
1 SINGULAR
2 title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
             leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
             [--]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang
             hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
             footer
  reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplaceFLOAT [...] [...] ... \stopplaceFLOAT
```

```
1 title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
             leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
             [--]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang
             hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
             footer
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startplacechemical [...] [...] ... \stopplacechemical
```

```
1 title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
             leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
             [--]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang
             hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
             footer
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefigure [...] [...] ... \stopplacefigure
```

```
1 title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
             leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
             [--]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang
             hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
             footer
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```



```

\startplacegraphic [...,\1,...,] [...,\2,...,] ... \stopplacegraphic
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceintermezzo [...,\1,...,] [...,\2,...,] ... \stopplaceintermezzo
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacetable [...,\1,...,] [...,\2,...,] ... \stopplacetable
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,\*,...,] ... \stopplaceformula
* title = TEXT OPT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,\*,...] ... \stopplaceformula
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\1,...] [...,\2,...,] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplacePAIREDBOX [...,\*,...,] ... \stopplacePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplacelegend [...,\*,...,] ... \stopplacelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\startpositioning [...,\1,...] [...,\2,...,] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuppositioning

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\startpositive ... \stoppositive

```

```
\startpostponing [...] ... \stoppostponing
*   [-+]NUMBER      OPT
```

```
\startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes
```

```
\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=*,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
*   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=*,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
*   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\startprocesscommacommand [...,*=*,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
*   COMMAND
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...,*=*,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
*   COMMAND
```

```
\startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct
*   FILE *
```

```
\startproduct .* ... \stopproduct
*   FILE *
```

```
\startproject [...] ... \stopproject
*   FILE *
```

```
\startproject .* ... \stopproject
*   FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpublication [1] [...,*=2*,...] ... \stoppublication
1   NAME          OPT          OPT
2   tag           = REFERENCE
   category       = TEXT
   k              = REFERENCE
   t              = TEXT
```

```
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

```
\startrawsetups [1] [2] ... \stoprawsetups
1   grid          OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\startrawsetups .* ... \stoprawsetups
*   NAME
```

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime
*   inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\startregister [1] [2] [3] [4] {...+5+...}
1   NAME          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   TEXT
4   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5   INDEX
```

<pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned </pre>
<pre> \startruby [...] ... \stopruby * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblock [¹...] [...²...] ... \stopsectionblock 1 NAME OPT 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...[*]...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \setupsectionblock instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>
<pre> \startappendices [...[*]...] ... \stopappendices * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre>
<pre> \startbackmatter [...[*]...] ... \stopbackmatter * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre>
<pre> \startbodymatter [...[*]...] ... \stopbodymatter * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre>
<pre> \startfrontmatter [...[*]...] ... \stopfrontmatter * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre>
<pre> \startsectionlevel [¹...] [...²...] [...³...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startSECTION [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stopSECTION 1 title = TEXT OPT OPT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>

`\startchapter [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopchapter`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startpart [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsection`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```

\startsubsubsubsection [...,\subsubsub1...,...] [...,\subsubsub2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsub1...,...] [...,\subsubsub2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subsubsub1...,...] [...,\subsubsub2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsub1...,...] [...,\subsubsub2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\starttitle [...,\sub1...,...] [...,\sub2...,...] ... \stoptitle
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsetups [...,\sub1...] [...,\sub2...] ... \stopsetups
1 grid OPT
2 NAME

```

```

\startsetups ... .. \stopsetups
* NAME

```

```

\startshift [...,\sub*...] ... \stopshift
* NAME

```

```

\startsidebar [...,\sub1...] [...,\sub2...,...] ... \stopsidebar
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\startsimplecolumns [...,\sub*...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsides

```

```

\startspecialitem [...,\sub1...] [...,\sub2...,...] ... \stopspecialitem
1 item OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE

```

`\startspecialitem [...]` ... `\stopspecialitem`
 * sub its

`\startspecialitem [...]{...}` ... `\stopspecialitem`
 1 sym ran mar
 2 TEXT

`\startsplitformula` ... `\stopsplitformula`

`\startspread` ... `\stopspread`

`\startSTARTSTOP` ... `\stopSTARTSTOP`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...}` ... `\stopstaticMPfigure`
 * NAME

`\startstaticMPgraphic {...}{...2...}` ... `\stopstaticMPgraphic`
 1 NAME
 2 KEY

`\STARTSTOP {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter` ... `\stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]` `[...,...4...]`
 1 NAME
 2 NAME
 3 label = NAME
 keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 keys:1 = TEXT
 keys:2 = TEXT
 keys:3 = TEXT
 entries:1 = TEXT
 entries:2 = TEXT
 entries:3 = TEXT
 alternative = TEXT
 4 KEY = VALUE

`\startstyle [...,...*...]` ... `\stopstyle`
 * inherits: \setupstyle

`\startstyle [...]` ... `\stopstyle`
 * NAME FONT

`\startSTYLE` ... `\stopSTYLE`

`\startsubformulas [...,...*...]` ... `\stopsubformulas`
 * + - REFERENCE

`\startsubjectlevel [...]1 [...,...2...]` `[...,...3...]` ... `\stopsubjectlevel`
 1 NAME
 2 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 ownnumber = TEXT
 3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsentence` ... `\stopsubsentence`

<code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code>
<code>\startsymbolset [.¹.] [...,²...,...] ... \stopsymbolset</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 font = FONT
<code>\startTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\startTABLEbody [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
<code>\startTABLEfoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
<code>\startTABLEhead [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
<code>\startTABLEnext [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
<code>\starttable [.¹.] [...,²...,...] ... \stoptable</code> 1 TEMPLATE OPT 2 inherits: \setuptables
<code>\starttablehead [[*].] ... \stoptablehead</code> * NAME
<code>\starttables [.[*].] ... \stoptables</code> * TEMPLATE
<code>\starttables [[*].] ... \stoptables</code> * NAME
<code>\starttabletail [[*].] ... \stoptabletail</code> * NAME
<code>\starttable [..¹.] [...,²...,...] ... \stoptable</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptables
<code>\starttabulate [.¹/] [...,²...,...] ... \stoptabulate</code> 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulate
<code>\starttabulatehead [[*].] ... \stoptabulatehead</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\starttabulatetail [[*].] ... \stoptabulatetail</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\startTABULATE [¹.] [...,²...,...] ... \stopTABULATE</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulate instances: legend fact
<code>\startfact [¹.] [...,²...,...] ... \stopfact</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulate

`\startlegend [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stoplegend`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate

`\startTABULATION [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stopTABULATION`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ...7 ... \stoptexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stoptextbackground`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,...*...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND`

* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

`\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor`

* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow`

* NAME

`\starttextrule {...} ... \stoptextrule`

* TEXT

`\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens`

* NAME

`\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent`

* COLOR

`\starttypescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 ... \stoptypescript`

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection`

* NAME

`\startTYPING [...,...*...,...] ... \stopTYPING`

* inherits: \setuptyping OPT

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

<pre> \startTYPING [...,*...] ... \stopTYPING * continue OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...,*...] ... \stopLUA * continue OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP * continue OPT </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * continue OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,*...] ... \stopTEX * continue OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,*...] ... \stoptyping * continue OPT </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML * continue OPT </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \setuptyping OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \setuptyping OPT </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \setuptyping OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \setuptyping OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \setuptyping OPT </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \setuptyping OPT </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {...,¹} {...,²,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...,¹} {...,²,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startunpacked ... \stopunpacked </pre>
<pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...,¹} {...,²,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...,¹} {...,²,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>

$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter } \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification } [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startvboxregister } \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox } \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator } \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$
$\backslash\text{startviewerlayer } [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER } \dots \backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$
$\backslash\text{startvtopregister } \dots \backslash\text{stopvtopregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{startxcell } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcell}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxcellgroup } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcellgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxgroup } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim } [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmlinlineverbatim } [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmlinlineverbatim}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmlraw } \dots \backslash\text{stopxmlraw}$
$\backslash\text{startxmlsetups } [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ 1 grid OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmlsetups } \dots \backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxrow } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxrow}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxrowgroup } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxrowgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable

<code>\startxtable [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopxtable</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startxtablebody [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablebody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody</code> <code>* NAME^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startxtablefoot [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code> <code>* NAME^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startxtablehead [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> <code>* NAME^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startxtablenext [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> <code>* NAME^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startXTABLE [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopXTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable</code> <code>* NAME^{OPT}</code>
<code>\stopline [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\stopLINENOTE [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> <code>instances: linenote</code>
<code>\stoplinenote [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\stopregister [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\stopstructurepageregister [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\stretched [...,..¹...,...]² {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupstretched^{OPT}</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...}¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 TRUE</code> <code>2 FALSE</code>

<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT

<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\swapcounts \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapdimens \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swaptypeface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic
<code>\switchstyleonly \^*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\switchtobodyfont [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,\^1,...] [...,\^2,...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]</code> * on off reset auto small medium $\frac{off}{on}$ NUMBER DIMENSION
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME

<code>\symbol [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 MARK OPT 2 NUMBER 3 keep
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\synctexresetfilename</code>
<code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\SYNONYM [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
<code>\abbreviation [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\systemlog {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION

1	NUMBER	OPT
2	DIMENSION	

1	NUMBER	OPT
2	DIMENSION	

* NAME

* CONTENT

* NAME

* NAME

* CONTENT

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

1  default categoryOPTentry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupptx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```


<code>\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...]</code> <code>[...,\sup{2}...,...]</code> 1 <code>reference</code> = <code>REFERENCE</code> <code>alternative</code> = <code>default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum</code> <code>authoryear</code> <code>before</code> = <code>COMMAND</code> <code>after</code> = <code>COMMAND</code> <code>left</code> = <code>COMMAND</code> <code>right</code> = <code>COMMAND</code> <code>inherits:</code> <code>\setupbtx</code> 2 <code>KEY</code> = <code>VALUE</code>
<code>\textcontrolspace</code>
<code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * <code>NAME</code>
<code>\textmath {...}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\textminus</code>
<code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * <code>NUMBER</code>
<code>\textormathchars {...}</code> * <code>CHARACTER</code>
<code>\textplus</code>
<code>\textreference [...,\sup{1}...] {\sup{2}...}</code> 1 <code>REFERENCE</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\textrule [...,\sup{1}] {\sup{2}...}</code> 1 <code>top middle bottom OPT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * <code>NUMBER</code>
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * <code>DIMENSION</code>
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinrule</code>
<code>\thinrules [...,\sup{1}...,...]</code> * <code>inherits: \setupthinrules</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>

`\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tochar {...}`

* e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\TOOLTIP [...,...1...,...] {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \setup~~pt~~tooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

<code>\TOOLTIP [...]{...}{...}</code> 1 left middle ^{OPT} right 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\tooltip [...]{...}{...}</code> 1 left middle ^{OPT} right 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\tooltip [...,...¹...,...]{...}{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\topbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\topleftbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toplinebox {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toprightbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\topskippedbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {.*}</code> * FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\translate [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * LANGUAGE = TEXT ^{OPT}
<code>\transparencycomponents {.*}</code> * COLOR
<code>\transparent [...]{...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {.*}</code> * FILE
<code>\truefontname {.*}</code> * FONT

<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typ [...,..¹...,..] {...²}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setuptype</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\type [...,..¹...,..] {...²}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setuptype</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\typebuffer [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,..]</code> <code>1 BUFFER OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuptyping</code>
<code>\typeBUFFER [...,..[*]...,..]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuptyping^{OPT}</code>
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [...¹] [...,..²...,..]</code> <code>1 BUFFER OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuptyping</code>
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typefile [...¹] [...,..²...,..] {...³}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuptyping</code> <code>3 FILE</code>
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,..]</code> <code>1 BUFFER OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuptype</code>
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [...¹] [...,..²...,..]</code> <code>1 * BUFFER OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code>
<code>\typesetfile [...¹] [...²] [...,..³...,..]</code> <code>1 NAME FILE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 FILE TEXT</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code>

$\backslash\text{type} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setuptype}}$ 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{TYPE} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setuptype}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{TYPE} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setuptype}}$ 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{typ} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>$ 1 inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\backslash\text{setuptype}}$ 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{convertnumber}$ 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand} \backslash\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{underset} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{undoassign} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{unexpandeddocumentvariable} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{unhhbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{with} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 COMMAND
$\backslash\text{unihex} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{UNIT} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT instances: unit

<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblocks [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION
<code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY
<code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useexternaldocument [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT

```
\useexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4...,...]4
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

```
\useexternalrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed
```

```
\useexternalsoundtrack [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\usefigurebase [...]*
* reset FILE
```

```
\usefile [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useJSscripts [...]1 [...,2...,...]2
1 FILE
2 NAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\uselua module [...]*
* FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [...]*
* FILE
```

```
\useMPrun {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```


<code>\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\usemathstyleparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usemodule [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³,...]</code> 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\usepath [...][*],...]</code> * PATH
<code>\useproduct [...][*]]</code> * FILE
<code>\useprofileparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproject [...][*]]</code> * FILE
<code>\userreferenceparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupsp parameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...]¹,... [...]²]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME
<code>\usesubpath [...][*],...]</code> * PATH
<code>\usesymbols [...][*]]</code> * FILE
<code>\usetextmodule [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³,...]</code> 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\usetypescript [...]¹ [...]² [...]³]</code> 1 serif sans mono ^{OPT} math handwriting ^{OPT} calligraphy casual all 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...][*]]</code> * reset FILE
<code>\useURL [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT

<code>\useurl [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\usezipfile [...] [...]</code> 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utfupper {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>
<code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\vboxreference [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\version [...]</code> * concept file temporary final NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION

$\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vl}$ [...] * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{vphantom}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vpos}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmash}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmashbox}$... * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{vsmashed}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vspace}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{vspacing}$ [...*...] * preference same page max force enable disable nowwhite packed back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
$\backslash\text{WEEKDAY}$ {...} * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{WORD}$ {.*...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{WORDS}$ {.*...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{Word}$ {.*...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{Words}$ {.*...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{wdofstring}$ {.*...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{weekday}$ {...} * NUMBER

<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\word {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordright [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 right DIMENSION 2 CONTENT
<code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 one two three four five 2 TEXT
<code>\writebetweenlist [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ {...}</code> 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist 3 COMMAND
<code>\writedatatolist [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ [...,...⁴...,...]</code> 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\writestatus {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\writetolist [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ {...}⁴ {...}</code> 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist 3 NUMBER 4 TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP

\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlla11 {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmllaappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmllaappendsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmllaapplyselectors {...}

* NODE

\xmlla1t {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlla1tdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmllaattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmllaattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlla1badinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlla1beforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlla1beforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlla1chainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlla1chainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlla1checknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NUMBER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*  NODE
```

<code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>

<code>\xmllastpar</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddirectives {[*].}</code> * FILE
<code>\xmlloadfile {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloadonly {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlmain {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlmapvalue {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlname {[*].}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnamespace {[*].}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnonspace {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlpar {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME
<code>\xmlparam {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlpath {[*].}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlpos {[*].}</code> * NODE

`\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMBER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 URL

`\xmlreapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]

* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

<code>\xmlsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlshow {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlsnippet {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NUMBER
<code>\xmlstrip {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlstripped {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmltag {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmltexentity {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmltext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
<code>\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
<code>\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE
<code>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlverbatim {...}</code> * NODE

```
\xsplitstring \...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}*
```

```
* NAME
```




PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com